



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, September 22, 2010  
10:30 A.M.  
(125 South Clark Street)**

---

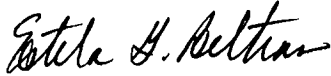
**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**Mary B. Richardson-Lowry  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:



Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President Richardson-Lowry took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

**PRESENT:** Ms. Ward, Ms. Muñana, Dr. Butt, Mr. Carrero, Ms. Davis, and President Richardson-Lowry - 6

**ABSENT:** None

**NOTE:** Mr. Bobins not present when roll called.

**ALSO PRESENT:** Mr. Ron Huberman, Chief Executive Officer, and Mr. Patrick J. Rocks, General Counsel.

There was no CEO report presented by Mr. Ron Huberman, Chief Executive Officer.

At this time, the Members of the Board heard Public Participation.

Mr. Carrero presented the following Motion:

**10-0922-MO1**

**MOTION TO CLOSE**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board hold a closed session to consider information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act; collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act, purchase of real property pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act; setting of a sale price or lease of real property pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act; and security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act; and pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act

**Dr. Butt seconded to adopt Motion 10-0922-MO1**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas:** Ms. Ward, Mr. Bobins, Ms. Muñana, Dr. Butt, Mr. Carrero, Ms. Davis, and President Richardson-Lowry - 7

**Nays:** None

**President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Motion 10-0922-MO1 adopted.**

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:

- (1) The Closed Meeting was held on September 22, 2010, beginning at 12:41 p.m. at the Central Service Center, 125 South Clark Street, and President's Conference Room 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, and Chicago Illinois 60603.
- (2) **PRESENT:** Ms. Ward, Mr. Bobins, Ms. Muñana, Dr. Butt, Mr. Carrero, Ms. Davis, and President Richardson-Lowry - 7
- (3) **ABSENT:** None
  - A. Other Reports
  - B. Warning Resolutions
  - C. Terminations
  - D. Personnel
  - E. Real Estate
  - F. Security

No votes were taken in Closed Session.

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

Members present after Closed Session: Ms. Ward, Mr. Bobins, Ms. Muñana, Dr. Butt, Mr. Carrero, Ms. Davis, and President Richardson-Lowry - 7

Members absent after Closed Session: None

10-0922-AR2

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM  
PUGH JONES JOHNSON & QUANDT, P.C.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continued retention of the law firm Pugh Jones Johnson & Quandt, P.C.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel would like to continue retention of the law firm of Pugh Jones Johnson & Quandt, P.C. The firm will provide legal services to the Board and the CEO in the area of property tax assessment appeals filed before the Property Tax Appeal Board (PTAB). Authorization for the firm's services is requested in the amount of \$75,000. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** This firm is a MBE.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$75,000.00 to Law Department- Legal and Supportive Service – Professional Services  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2011.....10210-115-54125-231101-000000

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Report 10-0922-AR2 accepted.**

**10-0922-AR3**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
CHRISTINE CZARNECKI-JONES – CASE NO. 06 WC 45478 AND 06 WC 45480**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Christine Czarnecki-Jones, Case No 06 WC 45478 and 06 WC 45480 and subject to the approval of the Illinois Commission, in the amount of **\$70,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-115-54530-231122-000000 ..... \$70,000 00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-AR4**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
MARIA MARQUEZ – CASE NO. 07 WC 11112**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Maria Marquez, Case No.07 WC 11112 and subject to the approval of the Illinois Commission, in the amount of **\$95,680.00**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-115-54530-231122-000000 ..... \$95,680 00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-AR5**

**PERSONAL INJURY - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
ADAM DOE, A MINOR, BY HIS MOTHER, ANN DOE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the pre-suit Personal Injury claim of Adam Doe, a minor, by his mother, Ann Doe vs. Chicago Board of Education, for **\$120,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board’s best interest

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Tort Claims, Major Settlements  
Account #12470-210-54530-231112-000000..... \$120,000.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-AR6**

**PERSONAL INJURY - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
BRIAN DOE, A MINOR, BY HIS MOTHER, BARBARA DOE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the pre-suit Personal Injury claim of Brian Doe, a minor, by his mother, Barbara Doe vs. Chicago Board of Education, for **\$132,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board’s best interest.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Tort Claims, Major Settlements:  
Account #12470-210-54530-231112-000000.....\$132,000.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-AR7

**PERSONAL INJURY - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR CHARLES DOE, A MINOR, BY HIS MOTHER, CATHERINE DOE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the pre-suit Personal Injury claim of Charles Doe, a minor, by his mother, Catherine Doe vs. Chicago Board of Education, for **\$250,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board’s best interest.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Litigated Tort Claims:  
Account #12470-210-54530-231112-000000.....\$250,000.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-AR8

**PERSONAL INJURY - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
DAVID DOE, A MINOR, BY HIS MOTHER, DEBRA DOE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the pre-suit Personal Injury claim of David Doe, a minor, by his mother, Debra Doe vs. Chicago Board of Education, for **\$250,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interest

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Tort Claims, Major Settlements:  
Account #12470-210-54530-231112-000000 ..... \$250,000 00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Ward, Mr. Bobins, Ms. Muñana, Dr. Butt, Mr. Carrero, Ms. Davis, and President Richardson-Lowry - 7**

**Nays: None**

**President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Reports 10-0922-AR3 through 10-0922-AR8 adopted.**

10-0922-AR9

**TRANSFER AND APPOINT SENIOR ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL  
DEPARTMENT OF LAW  
(DAYMON L. RUTTENBERG)**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:**

Transfer and appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective September 27, 2010.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>FROM:</b>	<b>TO:</b>
Daymon L. Ruttenberg	Assistant General Counsel Professional IV Pay Band 5 Department of Law Position No. 245022 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$64,000	Functional Title: Manager External Title: Senior Assistant General Counsel Pay Band: 7 Department of Law Position No. 243837 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$97,000



**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY11 School budget.

**10-0922-AR10**

**APPOINT SENIOR ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL  
DEPARTMENT OF LAW  
(STEVE LAWRENCE)**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:**

Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective October 11, 2010

**DESCRIPTION:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>FROM:</b>	<b>TO:</b>
Steve Lawrence	New Employee	Functional Title: Manager External Title: Senior Assistant General Counsel Pay Band: 7 Department of Law Position No. 245041 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$100,000

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY11 School budget.

**President Richardson-Lowry indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 10-0922-AR9 and 10-0922-AR10 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Reports 10-0922-AR9 and 10-0922-AR10 adopted.**

**10-0922-EX5**

**TRANSFER AND APPOINT CHIEF AREA OFFICER, Area 6  
(Craig Benes)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT THE BOARD:**

Transfer and appoint the following named individual to the position recently vacated by James Cosme and listed below, effective September 1, 2010

**DESCRIPTION:**

<b><u>NAME</u></b>	<b><u>FROM</u></b>	<b><u>TO</u></b>
Craig Benes	External Title: Principal- Talcott Fine Arts Academy Functional Title: Principal Position No.: 117224 Basic Salary: \$142,203.03 Pay Band: A65 Budget Classification: 25581.115.51100.241013.000000	External Title: Chief Area Officer, Area 6 Functional Title: Officer Position No : 385863 Basic Salary: \$151,131.00 (6.28% Increase) Pay Band: A09 Budget Classification 05061.367.51100.221080.433114

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council review is not applicable to this report

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY11 department budget

President Richardson-Lowry indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 10-0922-EX5 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Report 10-0922-EX5 adopted.

10-0922-EX6

**WARNING RESOLUTION - ELLEN CLARK  
TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO BARTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a Warning Resolution for Ellen Clark and that a copy of the Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Ellen Clark

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline Policy (Board Report No 04-0728-PO1), a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to tenured teacher, Ellen Clark, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Ellen Clark, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

10-0922-EX7

**WARNING RESOLUTION - BONNIE GLASSNER  
TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO PETERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a Warning Resolution for Bonnie Glassner and that a copy of the Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Bonnie Glassner

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline Policy (Board Report No 04-0728-PO1), a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to tenured teacher, Bonnie Glassner, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Bonnie Glassner, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None.

10-0922-EX8

**WARNING RESOLUTION – MARIBEL LOZADA  
TENURED TEACHER, AVONDALE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts the Warning Resolution for Maribel Lozada and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Maribel Lozada.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and Board Report 04-0728-P01, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued to Maribel Lozada, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Maribel Lozada pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None.

10-0922-EX9

**WARNING RESOLUTION - ROMMY MASROUR  
TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO MARSHALL METROPOLITAN HIGH SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a Warning Resolution for Rommy Masrour and that a copy of the Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Rommy Masrour.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline Policy (Board Report No 04-0728-PO1), a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to tenured teacher, Rommy Masrour, to inform him that he has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Rommy Masrour, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None

10-0922-EX10

**WARNING RESOLUTION - RENEE RILEY  
TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO TURNER-DREW LANGUAGE ACADEMY**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a Warning Resolution for Renee Riley and that a copy of the Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Renee Riley.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the employee Discipline Policy (Board Report No. 04-0728-PO1), a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to tenured teacher, Renee Riley, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outline in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Renee Riley, pursuant to the Statue, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for Improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report  
**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None  
**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board  
**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**10-0922-EX11**

**WARNING RESOLUTION - JEFFREY ROWELL  
TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO MURRAY LANGUAGE ACADEMY**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a Warning Resolution for Jeffrey Rowell and that a copy of the Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Jeffrey Rowell

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline Policy (Board Report No 04-0728-PO1), a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to tenured teacher, Jeffrey Rowell, to inform him that he has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Jeffrey Rowell, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.  
**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None.  
**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board  
**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None.

**10-0922-EX12**

**WARNING RESOLUTION - DELVIUS WAGNER  
SPEECH PATHOLOGIST, ASSIGNED TO CITY-WIDE POSITION**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a Warning Resolution for Delvius Wagner and that a copy of the Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Delvius Wagner.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline Policy (Board Report No 04-0728-PO1), a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to speech pathologist, Delvius Wagner, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Delvius Wagner, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

- LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report
- AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None.
- FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board
- PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None.

10-0922-EX13

**WARNING RESOLUTION - MICHAEL WILLIAMS  
TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO BEIDLER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a Warning Resolution for Michael Williams and that a copy of the Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Michael Williams

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline Policy (Board Report No. 04-0728-PO1), a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to tenured teacher, Michael Williams, to inform him that he has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Michael Williams, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

- LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report
- AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None.
- FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board
- PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None.

President Richardson-Lowry indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 10-0922-EX6 through 10-0922-EX13 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Reports 10-0922-EX6 through 10-0922-EX13 adopted.

10-0922-EX14

**REMOVE AND REPLACE THE PRINCIPAL OF EMMETT LOUIS TILL MATH & SCIENCE ACADEMY  
AND TERMINATE THE PRINCIPAL'S CONTRACT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the principal of Emmett Louis Till Math & Science Academy (Till), Mary Rodgers, be removed and replaced pursuant to Section 34-8.3(d) of the Illinois School Code and that her contract be terminated pursuant to Section V of the Board's Uniform Principal's Performance Contract.

**DESCRIPTION:**

**I. Legal Framework**

The Illinois School Code grants the Chief Executive Officer of the Chicago Public Schools (CEO) the authority to place schools on probation and to correct deficiencies in their academic performance (105 ILCS 5/34-8.3). The Illinois School Code further grants the Chicago Board of Education (Board) the authority to establish guidelines to determine the factors for placing an attendance center on probation 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(b)(4).

Pursuant to that authority, in June 2009, the Board adopted the "School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2009-2010 School Year" (Board Report 09-0624-PO1), and in July 2010, the Board adopted the "School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2010-2011 school year (Board Report 10-0728-PO3). In accordance with both policies, Till has been on probation for the 2009-2010 school year, and will remain on probation during the 2010-2011 school year as well.

The School Code provides that when a school on probation fails to make adequate progress to correct deficiencies within one year, the CEO, with the approval of the Board and after an opportunity for a hearing, may remove and replace the school's principal. 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(d)(1). Pursuant to Section V of the Board's Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, a principal's contract may be terminated before the expiration of its four-year term based upon the principal's removal pursuant to Section 34-8.3(d).

**II. Hearing on Principal Removal**

Pursuant to the "Guidelines for the Removal and Replacement of Principals of Schools on Probation for the 2009-2010 School Year" and the "Procedures Governing Principal Removal Hearings", Mary Rodgers, Till's principal, and the Till Local School Council (LSC) were duly notified that the CEO was contemplating the removal of Mary Rodgers as principal pursuant to Section 34-8.3(d) to further the school's educational improvement. Mr. Fred Bates, Esq., an independent hearing officer, presided over the Till principal removal hearing on Wednesday, August 31, 2010, in an efficient and impartial manner.

The Law Department, representing the CEO, presented the statements of the Area 15 Chief Area Officer and the Manager of Performance Policy as well as documentation to support a recommendation to remove Mary Rodgers as Till's principal to the hearing officer. The hearing was uncontested by Mary Rodgers.

The hearing officer has submitted a written report to the CEO summarizing all relevant evidence offered during the hearing, making findings of fact, and recommending the removal of Mary Rodgers as the principal of Till.

**III. Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation**

The CEO has reviewed the Hearing Officer's findings of fact and recommendation and hereby recommends that Mary Rodgers be removed and replaced as the principal of Till. The CEO further recommends that Mary Rodgers' Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, with a term beginning July 1, 2010, and ending June 30, 2014, be terminated effective September 23, 2010. These recommendations are based upon the following factors:

- A. Emmett Louis Till Math & Science Academy has a history of poor performance. Till has been on probation for the last three consecutive school years, including the 2009-2010 school year. Mary Rodgers has served as the principal of Till since February 11, 2001.
- B. In the 2007-2008 school year, Till earned 28.6% of the total available points under the Chicago Public Schools' School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy. In the 2008-2009 school year, Till earned 19% of available points. Till's decline in points is attributable to the fact that Till is achieving well below the District, and is not making significant progress in catching up, which is demonstrated by the following
  - (1) Till's 2009-2010 performance on the Illinois Student Achievement Tests (ISAT) Composite, which is the combined result of the ISAT reading, mathematics, and science assessments, was 45.4%, compared to a District average of 71.8%.

- (2) In reading, the percentage of Till students meeting or exceeding state standards for the 2009-2010 school year was 44.5%, compared to a District average of 68.4%. In mathematics Till's performance was 48.5%, compared to a District average of 76.5%. In science Till's performance was 38.5%, compared to a District average of 67.9%.
  - (3) The gap between Till and the District has been persistent over time, and in recent years has been widening. Despite increases on the ISAT Composite between the 2004-2005 school year and the 2007-2008 school year, Till's performance has since declined, from a high of 49.5% in 2007-2008 to 45.4% in 2009-2010, a decrease of 4.1 percentage points. During that time period, the District continued to improve, from 67.8% to 71.8%, an increase of 4 percentage points.
  - (4) The performance gap between Till and the District is consistent across subjects. In reading, the percentage of students meeting or exceeding at Till declined from a high of 52.2% in 2007-2008 to 44.5% in 2009-2010, a decrease 7.7 percentage points. Over that same time period, the District average increased from 66.7% to 68.4%, an increase of 1.7 percentage points.
  - (5) In mathematics, Till's performance declined from 51.8% in 2008-2009 to 48.5% in 2009-2010, a decrease of 3.3 percentage points. Over that same time period, the CPS average increased from 73.6% to 76.5%, an increase of 2.9 percentage points.
  - (6) In science, Till declined from 44.7% in 2007-2008 to 38.5% in 2009-2010, a decrease of 6.2 percentage points. Over that same time period, the CPS average increased from 62.6% to 67.9%, an increase of 5.3 percentage points.
- C. In 2008, Till developed and the Board approved a School Improvement Plan (SIPAAA) in which it set priority goals for the ISAT that, by 2010: (1) 60% of Till's students would meet or exceed state standards in reading; (2) 65% would meet or exceed state standards in mathematics, and (3) 50% of all 4<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> grades students would meet or exceed state standards in science. On the 2010 ISATs, 44.5% of Till's students met or exceeded state standards in reading, 48.5% met or exceeded state standards in mathematics and 38.5% of 4<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> grade students met or exceeded state standards in science. Overall on state assessments the school's performance declined between 2009 and 2010 by 2.5 percentage points. After nearly two full academic years of growth data under the current SIPAAA, it is clear that Till will not reach its SIPAAA priority goals and that it is not making adequate progress to remove itself from probation status or to make adequate yearly progress under the No Child Left Behind Act.
- D. This low performance has taken place at Till despite significant efforts and supports given by the CEO and his designee, Dr. Judith Coates, Chief Area Officer for Area 15, for the school. They provided Mary Rodgers with significant supports and coaching to improve her performance and the performance of the school. Dr. Coates issued a Corrective Action Plan to Mary Rodgers in April 2010, to provide specific guidance and suggestions to improve her and the school's performance. Nonetheless, no significant changes occurred in Mary Rodgers' performance or the performance of the school during this school year.
- E. Based upon her performance, it is the CEO's and his designee's judgment that Principal Mary Rodgers failed to remediate her performance deficiencies and that she is not leading the school to meet its SIPAAA priority goals or to take the school off of academic probation. It is also the CEO's and his designee's judgment that new leadership at Till is necessary to lead the school to meet its SIPAAA priority goals and off of academic probation.

If the Board adopts the CEO's recommendation to remove principal Mary Rodgers the following actions will occur:

1. The CEO will appoint an interim principal for Till, based upon the recommendations of the Chief Area Officer. The interim principal will serve at the pleasure of the CEO; and
2. The LSC shall have no authority to select a new four-year contract principal until Till makes sufficient academic progress to be removed from probation.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The interim principal position will be filled at a cost within current budget appropriations.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** An Interim Principal will be selected, who will serve at the pleasure of the CEO. Until the school comes off probation, the Local School Council of Till will have no authority to select a new four-year contract principal.

**President Richardson-Lowry indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 10-0922-EX14 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.**



President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Report 10-0922-EX14 adopted.

10-0922-RS4

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
REGARDING THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF  
EMMETT LOUIS TILL MATH & SCIENCE ACADEMY AND THE  
TERMINATION OF THE PRINCIPAL'S CONTRACT**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code grants the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the Board) the authority to establish guidelines to determine the factors for placing an attendance center on probation (105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(b));

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to that authority, the Board adopted the "School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2009-2010 School Year" (Board Report 09-0624-PO1) in June 2009.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to said policy, Emmett Louis Till Math & Science Academy (Till) was placed on probation for the 2009-2010 school year, and the school has been on probation for the last three (3) consecutive years and last five (5) out of six (6) years;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code further provides that when a probation school fails to make adequate progress to correct deficiencies within one year, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), with the approval of the Board and after an opportunity for a hearing, may remove and replace the probation school's principal (105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(d));

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section V of the Board's Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, a principal's contract may be terminated before the expiration of its four-year term based upon the principal's removal pursuant to Section 5/34-8.3(d);

**WHEREAS**, a hearing was held on August 31, 2010, to consider whether the principal of Till, Mary Rodgers, should be removed due to the school's failure to make adequate progress in correcting its academic deficiencies;

**WHEREAS**, an independent hearing officer has submitted a written report to the CEO summarizing all relevant evidence offered during the hearing, making findings of fact and recommending the removal of the Till principal;

**WHEREAS**, the CEO has reviewed the Hearing Officer's findings of fact and recommendation and has recommended that Mary Rodgers be removed and replaced as the principal of Till and that Mary Rodgers' four-year principal contract, with an effective term of July 1, 2010, and ending June 30, 2014, be terminated;

**WHEREAS**, it is the opinion of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that it is in the best interests of the Chicago Public Schools to remove and replace Mary Rodgers as principal of Emmett Louis Till Math & Science Academy and to terminate Mary Rodgers' principal contract;

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that

Section 1: After considering the recommendation of the CEO, as well as the supporting findings of fact and recommendation of the hearing officer, and after a thorough review of the entire record of the principal removal hearing, that the Board of Education of the City of Chicago adopts the findings of the hearing officer and accepts the recommendation of the CEO.

Section 2: That Mary Rodgers be removed and replaced as principal of Emmett Louis Till Math & Science Academy and her principal's contract be terminated effective September 23, 2010.

Section 3: This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

10-0922-RS5

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
REGARDING THE DISMISSAL OF JOHN DOTSON, TENURED TEACHER,  
ASSIGNED TO EDWARD COLES LANGUAGE ACADEMY**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-85 of the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-85, a hearing was conducted before an impartial hearing officer, Lawrence Cohen, appointed by the Illinois State Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, after the conclusion of the dismissal hearing afforded John Dotson, the hearing officer made written findings of fact and conclusions of law, and recommended the dismissal of John Dotson; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has reviewed the post-hearing briefs and hearing transcript and exhibits ("record"), along with the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation of Hearing Officer Cohen regarding the dismissal charges preferred against John Dotson; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties were given an opportunity to submit exceptions and a memorandum of law in support of or in opposition to the Board's adoption of Hearing Officer Cohen's recommendation, and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago finds that the facts constitute cause and grounds for John Dotson's dismissal; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the opinion of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that John Dotson be dismissed;

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows

**Section 1:** After considering (a) the hearing officer's findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation, (b) the record of the dismissal hearing, and (c) any exceptions and memorandum of law submitted by the parties, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago adopts the recommendation of the hearing officer.

**Section 2:** John Dotson is hereby dismissed from his employment with the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

**Section 3:** This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted/~~rejected~~ by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on September 22, 2010.

10-0922-RS6

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
REGARDING THE DISMISSAL OF CARMEN NUNEZ, TENURED TEACHER,  
ASSIGNED TO MCAULIFFE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-85 of the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-85, a hearing was conducted before an impartial hearing officer, Julius Menacker, appointed by the Illinois State Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, after the conclusion of the dismissal hearing afforded Carmen Nunez, the hearing officer made written findings of fact and conclusions of law, and recommended the dismissal of Carmen Nunez; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has reviewed the post-hearing briefs and hearing transcript and exhibits ("record"), along with the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation of Hearing Officer Menacker regarding the dismissal charges preferred against Carmen Nunez; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties were given an opportunity to submit exceptions and a memorandum of law in support of or in opposition to the Board's adoption of Hearing Officer Cohen's recommendation, and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago finds that the facts constitute cause and grounds for Carmen Nunez's dismissal; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the opinion of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that Carmen Nunez be dismissed;

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows

**Section 1:** After considering (a) the hearing officer's findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation, (b) the record of the dismissal hearing, and (c) any exceptions and memorandum of law submitted by the parties, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago adopts the recommendation of the hearing officer.

**Section 2:** Carmen Nunez is hereby dismissed from her employment with the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

**Section 3:** This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted/~~rejected~~ by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on September 22, 2010

10-0922-RS7

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, on September 10, 2010 the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Nancy Mireles-Garcia	Jahn Elementary School	September 22, 2010

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation.

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1, the above-referenced educational support personnel is dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their name
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel
3. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of her dismissal.

10-0922-RS8

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHERS**

WHEREAS, on September 10, 2010, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendations, including the reasons for the recommendations, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teachers pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

<u>Name</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
Jennifer Wilkins	Songhai Learning Institute	September 22, 2010
Melissa Wojcik	Esmond Elementary School	September 22, 2010

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation.

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teachers of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teachers are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teachers
3. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teachers of their dismissal.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

I would like to note for the record that on September 14, 2010 the Board Members and the Office of the Board received the CEO'S Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers Pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. His recommendation included the names of the Teachers affected and the reasons. He also noted that the Teachers affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of this resolution.

10-0922-RS9

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE HONORABLE TERMINATION OF REGULARLY CERTIFIED AND APPOINTED TEACHERS**

**WHEREAS**, the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") has the power under Sections 34-8.1, 34-16 and 34-84 of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/34-1, *et. seq.*) to lay off employees, and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has the power under Section 34-18(31) of the Illinois School Code to promulgate rules establishing procedures governing the layoff or reduction in force of employees; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has the power under Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") the authorities granted to the Board provided that such delegation and appropriate oversight procedures are made pursuant to Board by-laws, rules, regulations, adopted pursuant to Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board, pursuant to the above articulated powers, promulgated its Policy Regarding Reassignment and Layoff of Regularly Appointed and Certified Teachers ("Reassignment Policy") on July 23, 1997 and amended from time to time thereafter, including in Board Report 07-1219-PO1; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has delegated its power to layoff tenured teachers in accordance with the Reassignment Policy to the CEO under Board Rules 2-27(c) and 4-6; and

**WHEREAS**, the Reassignment Policy provides that teachers honorably terminated under its provisions, who are rehired in a permanent teaching position within two school years after their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and prior seniority restored as of the date of rehire, and

**WHEREAS**, the employee(s) identified on Attachment A were removed from the attendance center to which they were assigned pursuant to Section 2 of the Reassignment Policy, and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each employee receive a notice of removal and each employee did receive said notice, and

**WHEREAS**, all of the identified employees failed to secure a permanent appointment within at least 10 school months after they received their notice of removal and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each of the identified employees receive at least 14 days' notice that they would be honorably terminated from service and each employee has received said notice.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION** as follows:

That the employee(s) listed on Attachment A are honorably terminated from service effective on the date of honorable termination indicated on Attachment A, pursuant to the Board's Reassignment Policy.

That those employee(s) listed on Attachment A, who were tenured at the time of their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and full seniority restored without further formal Board action, if they are rehired by the Board to a permanent teaching position within two (2) years of the date of their honorable termination.

That this Resolution shall be effective upon adoption, and shall replace all prior resolutions or other Board actions that are in conflict herewith.

**ATTACHMENT A**

**REASSIGNED TEACHERS SCHEDULED FOR HONORABLE TERMINATION**

<b>First Name</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>Termination Date</b>
Ana	Cordero	October 7, 2010
Andrea	Davis	October 7, 2010
Leslie	Grant	October 7, 2010
Andrew	Johnson	October 7, 2010
Obia	Leflore	October 7, 2010
Epluribus	Mays	October 7, 2010
Derrick	Shelton	October 7, 2010
Rodney	Walker	October 7, 2010

Gail	Jarrett-Black	October 8, 2010
Emma	Edwards	October 12, 2010
Judith	Lerner	October 12, 2010
Grace	Gonzalez	October 14, 2010
Donald	Bruton	October 15, 2010
Mary Anne	Pembroke	October 20, 2010
Rosemary	Wilson	October 20, 2010
Seth	Patner	October 23, 2010

## 10-0922-EX15

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S AUGUST 2010 REPORT ON APPOINTED TEACHERS WHO WERE HONORABLY TERMINATED OR DISMISSED PURSUANT TO BOARD RESOLUTION 10-0615-RS1**

On June 15, 2010 the Board of Education adopted Resolution 10-0615-RS1 which delegated to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to honorably terminate tenured teachers and honorably dismiss/layoff probationary appointed teachers. Pursuant to that delegation and the directives contained therein.

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THAT:**

- (1) The Chief Executive Officer's designee gave five hundred and thirty-five (535) appointed teachers notices of honorable termination/dismissal/layoff between August 1, 2010 and August 31, 2010. The names of the affected employees are contained in the Attachment to this Report. Notices were transmitted to the 535 affected employees between August 10 and 16, 2010.
- (2) The Chief Executive Officer's designee gave one (1) appointed teacher notice of honorable termination/dismissal/layoff on July 23, 2010. The name of the affected employee is contained in the Attachment to this Report.
- (3) Health benefit coverage has been extended for the affected teachers for one month.
- (4) The affected employees were notified that they may resign or retire in order to preserve any right they may have to a sick benefit day payout.

**ATTACHMENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AUGUST 2010 REPORT OF APPOINTED TEACHERS WHO WERE HONORABLY TERMINATED OR DISMISSED PURSUANT TO BOARD RESOLUTION 10-0615-RS1**

Line No.	Last Name	First Name
1	Abdel-Jalil	Manal
2	Adams	Jennifer
3	Aguilera	Alexandra
4	Agyeman-Badu	Osei
5	Ahrendt	Mary
6	Aigner	Jeffrey
7	Ajayi	Oluwa-Funmilayo
8	Akrabawi	Ferris
9	Anderson	Tamara
10	Anderson	Robert
11	Anderson	Anthony
12	Andoh	Kofie
13	Anguiano	Gaston
14	Aranda	Liliana
15	Arias	Jose
16	Arredondo	Alex
17	Askounis	Katherine
18	Aune	Anne
19	Austin	Curtis
20	Azar	Samah
21	Bachemin	Eugene
22	Bagley	Allison
23	Bakova	Viera
24	Balanzategui Aguilar	Maria Elena
25	Ballard	Traci
26	Banks	Glenda
27	Banks	Vernetta
28	Baranowski	Nancy

29	Barber	Josie
30	Barbosa	Matthew
31	Barge	Katrina
32	Barrett	Sean
33	Barrins	Eileen
34	Baruch	Gina
35	Bator	Peter
36	Beer	Sarah
37	Bell	Nicholas
38	Bespalec	Christine
39	Betinis	Demetrios
40	Bickes	Kimberly
41	Blachowicz	Jesse
42	Black	Patricia
43	Bleiman	Jill
44	Blockowicz	Lisa
45	Bloom	Joshua
46	Boaz-Montzka	Elizabeth
47	Bobak	Lori
48	Boggs	John
49	Bokar	Michael
50	Bollettino	Ryan
51	Bolos	Demetra
52	Borja	Sonia
53	Bowens	Anedra
54	Boykin	Charles
55	Boyle	Amanda
56	Boyle	Kathleen
57	Brandt	Kenneth
58	Brennan	Ashley
59	Brooks	Bernie
60	Brown	Valeaka
61	Bryant	Rozetta
62	Bryant	Timothy
63	Burns	Vivian
64	Burt	Cheena
65	Butler Williams	Lydia
66	Cabanin	Sandra
67	Calderone	Neil
68	Caldwell	Alene
69	Camacho	Marco
70	Campagni	Diana
71	Campos	Carolina
72	Capasso	Gina
73	Caref	Melissa
74	Carson	Christopher
75	Carter	Jennifer
76	Casey	Jill
77	Cash	Patrice
78	Castaneda	Christina
79	Castaneda	Bertha
80	Castrejon-Koch	Irma
81	Cavitt-Jackson	Paula
82	Cheeks	Patricia
83	Chiado	Annie
84	Chum	Melinda
85	Cieplik	Daniel

86	Ciesliga	Rachel
87	Clarke	Anna
88	Coleman	Kristal
89	Collins	Linda
90	Collins	Vickie
91	Conley	Meghan
92	Corrigan	Michael
93	Cortez	Lucia
94	Cross	Donna
95	Crutchfield	Diann
96	Cunliffe	Angela
97	Cunningham	Kathryn
98	Cusick	Megan
99	D'Alessio	Elizabeth
100	Darland	Rebecca
101	De Solgnie	Eduardo
102	Defeo	Anthony
103	Del Dotto	Amanda
104	Deleon Ramos	Marisa
105	Demma	Maureen
106	Dennison	Emily
107	Derrick	Joan
108	Deupree	Sally
109	Dimos	Matthew
110	Dixon	Karen
111	Dobrowolski	Joanna
112	Dollinger	Stephanie
113	Dominguez	Sharon
114	Donohue	John
115	Dornback	Jennifer
116	Dumbrys	Daina
117	Durham	Cherita
118	Durrenberger	Mark
119	Edds	Rebecca
120	Emerson	Na'Tasha
121	Escamilla-Zielinski	Kathy
122	Espinoza	Margarita
123	Evanko	Germaine
124	Evans	Cheryl
125	Fairbank	Laura
126	Fennerty	Dina
127	Feringa	Lauren
128	Ferreras Espino	Maria Del Camin
129	Figuroa	Marlen
130	Figura	Margaret
131	Filipek	Daniel
132	Fisher	Rachell
133	Flaherty	Andrew
134	Fleischer	William
135	Fleischhacker	Gerlinde
136	Fleming	Shannon
137	Fletcher	Janel
138	Flood	Abigail
139	Flowers	Steve
140	Flowers	Kelly
141	Foley	Jessica

142	Ford	Megan
143	Francour	Kiara
144	Franklin	Mark
145	Fritz	Megan
146	Fritz	Barbara
147	Fuqua	Carmia
148	Galindo	Francisca
149	Gall	Tina
150	Gallego	Maria
151	Gamino	Rosalee
152	Garcia	Joy
153	Garcia-Sierra	Monica
154	Gardner	Nathan
155	Garrity	Regina
156	Gavin	Debra
157	Georges	Edib
158	Gibson	Constance
159	Giovenco	Grazyna
160	Godinez	Melissa
161	Goldberg	Bart
162	Gomez	Rosanna
163	Gonzalez	Elizabeth
164	Goode	Jodi
165	Gordon	Justin
166	Gorecki	Cody
167	Gottlieb	Dana
168	Graham	Joann
169	Gray	Alane
170	Green	Retondria
171	Green	Neal
172	Greene	Joaquina
173	Greene	Stephanie
174	Green-Katien	Adrienne
175	Grunstad	Beau
176	Guerrero	Lourdes
177	Gutierrez	Horacio
178	Gutierrez	Rogelio
179	Hack	Ryan
180	Hamilton	Karriem
181	Hannon-Kelly	Keena
182	Hanyzewski	Gerald
183	Harb	Leila
184	Harkins	Jennifer
185	Harper	Jonathan
186	Harrigan	Michael
187	Hartwell	Kathleen
188	Hartwell	Allen
189	Harvell	Olivia
190	Harvey	Linda
191	Harwell	Tracy
192	Hayes	Eric
193	Henderson-Golden	Beatrice
194	Hennesy	Matthew
195	Hernandez	Luis
196	Hernandez	Vanessa
197	Hester	Brian
198	Hill	Cherilynn
199	Hill	Danielle



200	Hilmara	Julien
201	Holesovsky	Joseph
202	Holloway	Gina
203	Hopkins	Corinne
204	Hopson	Anjinea
205	Hreben	Gary
206	Idowu	Victor
207	Innis	Amanda
208	Isenberg	Matthew
209	Izuegbu	Vincent
210	Jacobi	Ryan
211	Jacobs	Jennifer
212	Janczyszyn	Regina
213	Jewett	Kathryn
214	Johnson	Craig
215	Johnson	Kimberly
216	Johnson	Jason
217	Johnson	Nathan
218	Johnson-Webb	Marlo
219	Johnston	Karen
220	Jones	Gail
221	Jones	Terrence
222	Jones	Theresa
223	Joshua	Harold
224	Jozwik	Wanda
225	Kaim	Carol
226	Kaminsky	Erin
227	Kaur Sandhu	Surjit
228	Kearney	Bryan
229	Kee	Summer
230	Keleher	Madeline
231	Keller	Adam
232	Kelly	Kristen
233	Kempainen	Kyle
234	Kendy	Donna
235	Khem	Sunday
236	Kidd	Tracey
237	Kim	Lisa
238	Kimmel	Carol
239	King	Nekia
240	Kinsella	Kathleen
241	Kipling	Sarah
242	Knox	Bobbie
243	Ko	Aery
244	Koentopp-Vanek	Elyn
245	Kopon	Colette
246	Kotesky	Vanessa
247	Krason	Ewa
248	Kraut	Marcia
249	Kroll	Trina
250	Lake	Charese
251	Larsen	Jennifer
252	Lawrence	Tara
253	Lebron	Evelyn
254	Lee	Yegi
255	Lee	Jiye
256	Leone	Robert

257	Levine	Elissa
258	Levites	Lauren
259	Lewis	Lanita
260	Leyden	Diana
261	Lieb	Elissa
262	Lively-Greene	Joi
263	Locke	Gail
264	Lockhart	Laurita
265	Loiselle	Lance
266	Lomax	Johnny
267	London	Andrea
268	Lopez	Brian
269	Lopez	Jose
270	Lopez	Daniel
271	Lordey	Angela
272	Lugo	Roberto
273	Maalik	Jullanar
274	Madden	Corinne
275	Madel	Polly
276	Madison	Jerry
277	Magoulas	Athanasios
278	Maldonado	Jessika
279	Maldonado	Eneida
280	Mallars	Melissa
281	Maneck	Molly
282	Mangin	Karen
283	Marcero	Deborah
284	Marcum	Samantha
285	Marquez	Elisa
286	Martin	Jenifer
287	Martin	Fernando
288	Masilotti	Kelly
289	Mason	Carl
290	Mathisen	Margaret
291	Mathis-Jackson	Elaine
292	Matula	Jeffrey
293	McAuley	Kathryn
294	McCabe	Matthew
295	McCarthy	Kara
296	McClain	Felicia
297	McConnell	Stephanie
298	McCullough	Marjorie
299	McDonough	Laura
300	McGeever	Brenda
301	McGonagle	Patrick
302	Mcguigan	Caley
303	McIntosh	Melissa
304	Mcintyre	Katherine
305	Mcmahon	Jay
306	Meadows	Romeo
307	Mehzun	Harnet
308	Mendoza	Francisco
309	Mendoza	Joe
310	Merony	Megan
311	Metzger	Elizabeth
312	Miazga	Louise
313	Mijatovich	Beverly

314	Miklusak	Nicholas
315	Miller	Clare
316	Miller	Linda
317	Mirtchev	Luben
318	Mitchell	Jacob
319	Mjolhus	Mai
320	Mobley	Sheila
321	Mody	Viren
322	Moffat	Andrea
323	Molinaro	Gina
324	Momchilov	Sofia
325	Monet	Rubimar
326	Monge-Khalil	Margott
327	Monroe	Angela
328	Montanez	Rene
329	Moore	Helen
330	Morales	Adrian
331	Moreno	Alma
332	Morris	Sheila
333	Morris	Patrice
334	Mugridge	Bethany
335	Mullen	Jess
336	Munoz	Jacqueline
337	Murat	Marie-Christine
338	Murphy	Chastity
339	Nadig	Quintin
340	Neal	Jacqueline
341	Neater-Dubow	Sunny
342	Neris	Gloriby
343	Ness	William
344	Neumann	Lauren
345	Ngo	Thuy
346	Nichols	Briana
347	Niederberger	Amy
348	Niederfrank	Willis
349	Nishida	Tina
350	Novak	Paula
351	Nuno	Francisco
352	O'Brien	Daisy
353	Oceguera	Kathryn
354	Ortiz	Holly
355	Otano-Carrillo	Sonia
356	Otero	Francisco
357	Owens	Gwendolyn
358	Owens	Geraldine
359	Pace	Rhonda
360	Padilla	Melissa
361	Padilla	Jeanette
362	Padilla	Yajaira
363	Padin	Claribel
364	Pagan	Belinda
365	Paggao	Pamela
366	Panitch	Jeanne
367	Parham	Narishea
368	Parra	Jessica
369	Patillo	Lovett
370	Paulson	Lauren
371	Paz-Albo	Jesus
372	Pepper	Linda

373	Perez	Mireya
374	Phillips	Shannon
375	Planert	Cynthia
376	Platakis	Philip
377	Pleszkiewicz	Daria
378	Podalski	Rebecca
379	Ponce	Isela
380	Prasad-Heintz	Shalini
381	Ragei	Makary
382	Ramos	Luis
383	Randall	Kathy
384	Ratliff	Rita
385	Reitman	Sarah
386	Retamal	Flor
387	Richter	Barbara
388	Ritter	Carol
389	Ritter	Martin
390	Rivera-Valles	Norma
391	Roberts	Donna
392	Robinson	Andrea
393	Rochelemagne	Eve
394	Rodriguez	Julie
395	Rodriguez	Sandra
396	Rodriguez	David
397	Rodriguez	Natalie
398	Rodriguez	Corina
399	Rolfs	Martha
400	Rosario	Zinia
401	Ross	Aurea
402	Rubel	Danielle
403	Russell	Wanda
404	Ryan	Kathleen
405	Sackett	Antony
406	Saenz	Jose
407	Salahuddin	Eyshon
408	Salas	Leonor
409	Salazar	Barbara
410	Salomon-Auguste	Betsy
411	Sandoval	Debbie
412	Sandstrom	Erika
413	Saporito	Charles
414	Saura	Claire
415	Sawchuk	Michael
416	Sawyer	Dianne
417	Saxton	John
418	Schildt	Michelle
419	Schmidt	Tracy
420	Schultz	Jennifer
421	Sears	Melissa
422	Shah	Kiran
423	Shapiro	Jennifer
424	Sharp	Elizabeth
425	Shaw	Kiesha
426	Sheehan	Eileen
427	Shepard	Tasha
428	Sievert	Sarah
429	Silver	Amy
430	Silverstein	David

431	Sindelar	Kathryn
432	Sims	Glenda
433	Slonczewski	Kristen
434	Smith	Melissa
435	Smith	Raymond
436	Smith	Lucas
437	Smith	Reginald
438	Smith	Rashid
439	Smith	Einnaf
440	Snyder	Mary Ann
441	Sohmer	Jaymee
442	Sokolow	Laura
443	Solla	Sonia
444	Sowry	Heather
445	Stallings	Amber
446	Stec	Christine
447	Stewart	Dana
448	Stocker	Frances
449	Stone	David
450	Stroup	Andrew
451	Sullivan	John
452	Sullivan	Deborah
453	Sullivan	Kathleen
454	Summer	Vanessa
455	Sutherland	Sarah
456	Tabba	Nida
457	Taherzadeh-Baskin	Maryam
458	Tarr	Dore
459	Taylor	Sandra
460	Telander	Lauren
461	Terrell	Amanda
462	Thomas	Laurel
463	Thompson	Mark
464	Thompson	Janelle
465	Thornton	Rosie
466	Tillman	Michael
467	Tomscheck	Brian
468	Toney- Cunningham	Danielle
469	Torres	Nina
470	Torres	Julio
471	Torres	Nadia
472	Torres-Riley	Mishela
473	Triana	Armando
474	Trigg	Sandra
475	Trousil	Brian
476	Turner	Deborah
477	Turner	Melissa
478	Turner	Carrie
479	Twardowski	Stephen
480	Uribe	Brenda
481	Urukalo	Milan
482	Valdez	Peter
483	Valle	Ronald
484	Vallillo	Emily
485	Vander Pluym	Lauren
486	Vazquez-Pereira	Lourdes
487	Vecchio	Gregory
488	Vega	Paula

489	Wafer	Lloyd
490	Wall	Tracey
491	Walsh	Laura
492	Walter	Sarah
493	Walter	Willie
494	Wang	Linda
495	Wang	Julie
496	Ward-de Leon	Christina
497	Warden	Michelle
498	Washington	Elizabeth
499	Wayda	Georgia
500	Weed	Karen
501	Weidner-Carter	Julie
502	Welsh	Megan
503	Wengerhoff	Erin
504	West	RaStar
505	Westphal	Jennifer
506	West-Williams	Cassiette
507	Wetzel	Sabrena
508	White	Sara
509	Whittington	Monique
510	Wickham	Jeremy
511	Wienand	Mark
512	Wilkie	Catherine
513	Williams	Teady
514	Williams	Lu Ann
515	Williams	Carland
516	Wilson	Betty
517	Wilson	Jeffrey
518	Wimberly	Nicole
519	Wimberly	Nancy
520	Winkler	Erik
521	Wiseman	Amy
522	Wojtyla	Michael
523	Wood	Megan
524	Worthington	Ashley
525	Wrightsell	Phyllis
526	Wyatt-Gilmore	Oteal
527	Yenior	Kristin
528	York	Reginald
529	Young	Roxanne
530	Zaper	Jeanne
531	Zielinski	Jerilyn
532	Zobrist	Robin
533	Zrnchik	Joseph
534	Zulkey	Margaret
535	Zuniga	Lisa
536	Zurawic	Elif

President Richardson-Lowry indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 10-0922-RS4 through 10-0922-RS9 and 10-0922-EX15 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Reports 10-0922-RS4 through 10-0922-RS9 and 10-0922-EX15 adopted.

10-0922-RS1

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-RS1**  
**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF UNLIMITED TAX  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (DEDICATED REVENUES), SERIES 2010, OF  
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN  
AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ~~\$700,000,000~~ \$800,000,000,  
FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING PART OF THE COST OF CERTAIN  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN AND FOR SAID BOARD**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "*Board of Education of the City of Chicago*" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education, as successor to the Chicago School Reform Board of Trustees (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the School Board has heretofore determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to construct, acquire and equip school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the School District (the "**Project**"), all in accordance with the estimates of cost, including the Board's Capital Improvement Program, as heretofore approved and from time to time amended by the Board; and

WHEREAS, for the purpose, among others, of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of the Project and of refunding certain obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board and in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Debt Reform Act, as amended, of the State of Illinois (the "**Act**"), the School Board, on July 22, 2009, adopted a resolution (the "**2009 Authorization**") authorizing the issuance of alternate bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000,000 (the "**2009 Authorization Bonds**") and payable from any and all of the following revenue sources: (i) not more than \$300,000,000 of the State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future, (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended by the Board pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement by and between the School District and the City (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing), (v) school construction project or debt service grants to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from funding obligations or investments of the Board and the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Board property, and (viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof (collectively, the "**Pledged Revenues**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the Act and the 2009 Authorization, the Board has caused to be published on July 28, 2009 in the *Chicago Sun Times*, a newspaper of general circulation within the School District, a copy of the 2009 Authorization and a notice that the Alternate Bonds are subject to a "*back-door referendum*" under the Act; and

WHEREAS, no petition asking that the issuance of the 2009 Authorization Bonds be submitted to referendum has ever been filed with the Secretary of the Board and the 2009 Authorization Bonds are authorized to be issued, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, the Board called a public hearing (the "**Hearing**") for August 26, 2009, concerning the intent of the Board to sell up to \$2,300,000,000 of the 2009 Authorization Bonds, and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by publication at least once not less than seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the School District, and by posting a copy of the notice at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Hearing at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on August 26, 2009 and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on August 26, 2009; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010A in the original aggregate principal amount of \$48,910,000, and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010B in the original aggregate principal amount of \$157,055,000 pursuant to the 2009 Authorization (the "**Prior 2009 Authorization Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds authorized hereunder together with the Prior 2009 Authorization Bonds shall not exceed \$2,300,000,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") and Internal Revenue Service Notice 2010-17 ("**Notice 2010-17**"), the Board, as a "*large local educational agency*", received an allocation of the national qualified school construction bond limitation for calendar year 2010 in the amount of \$ 257,127,000; and

WHEREAS, the Board may receive from the State of Illinois an allocation of qualified school construction bond limitation (the "**2010 State QSCB Allocation**"), which amount is a portion of the national qualified school construction bond limitation provided to the State of Illinois for calendar year 2010; and

WHEREAS, the Board is currently authorized to issue "**Qualified School Construction Bonds**" (the "**QSCBs**") in the amount of \$257,127,000, and will, upon receipt of any allocation from the State, as described in the prior paragraph, be authorized to issue QSCBs in an aggregate principal amount equal to the sum of: (i) \$257,127,000 plus (ii) the 2010 State QSCB Allocation (collectively, the "**2010 QSCB Authorization**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to the 2009 Authorization, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Alternate Bonds in an amount not to exceed ~~\$700,000,000~~ \$800,000,000 for the purpose of paying (i) all or a portion of the costs of the Project and of refunding certain obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board, (ii) capitalized interest on such bonds, and (iii) costs of issuance of such bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement, all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and



WHEREAS, the Alternate Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution in accordance with the 2009 Authorization are herein referred to as the "**Bonds**"; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series (each, a "**Series**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each such Series will be payable from (i) such of the Pledged Revenues as shall be determined by a Designated Official (as hereinafter defined) at the time of sale of such Bonds; and (ii) the ad valorem taxes levied or to be levied against all of the taxable property in the School District without limitation as to rate or amount pursuant to **Section 3** of this Resolution (the "**Pledged Taxes**"), for the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues and investment earnings thereon to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by a Trust Indenture (each, an "**Indenture**") between the Board and such bank, trust company or national banking association appointed to serve as trustee under the Indenture as provided in **Section 2(a)** hereof (the "**Trustee**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established and pledged pursuant to the applicable Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board may elect to pay the debt service on the Bonds from time to time in the future from certain interest income, certain property tax revenues and other budgetary sources and in accordance with Section 13 of the Act, the Board may elect to pledge additional moneys of the Board, which may be deposited into one or more special funds of the Board, to pay the debt service on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Pledged Revenues, with the possible exception of the rental income derived from Board property and of certain grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof as described above, constitute a "governmental revenue source" pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the Pledged Revenues, together with estimated investment earnings thereon and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture, will provide in each year an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from such governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from any rental income derived from Board property and from certain grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof that do not constitute a governmental revenue source as described in the prior paragraph, which determination is supported either by the audit of the School District for the most recent fiscal year ending not earlier than 18 months previous to the time of issuance of the Bonds, currently the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 (the "**Audit**") or is alternatively supported by the report of a feasibility analyst with a national reputation for expertise applicable to such revenue source (the "**Feasibility Report**"), demonstrating the projected sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues to provide the School District with revenues, including without limitation amounts available to the School District in later years and estimated investment earnings thereon and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture, in an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be

paid from governmental revenue sources and 1 25 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from rental income derived from Board property or from certain grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof that do not constitute a governmental revenue source which Audit the Board has heretofore accepted and approved and which Feasibility Report shall be accepted and approved on behalf of the Board by the Chief Financial Officer (as defined herein) prior to the issuance of any Bonds supported by a revenue source not supported by the Audit; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold: (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the "Underwriters") to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer of the Board (the "Chief Financial Officer") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer (the "Placement Purchasers") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a "Placement Agreement") or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Chief Financial Officer to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the "Competitive Purchasers" and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the "Purchasers") pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a "Competitive Sale Agreement" and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a "Purchase and Sale Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indentures, the Purchase and Sale Agreements and certain other agreements and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the School District to provide for additional flexibility for financing the purposes set forth in the Resolution and herein; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the \$700,000,000 maximum amount authorized for the borrowing on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board as set forth in the title caption and Section 2 of the Resolution is insufficient for the purposes set forth in the Resolution and herein; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the amount of the levy set forth in Section 3(a) of the Resolution will be insufficient to pay, when due, all principal of, and interest on, the authorized, but unissued Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board deems it necessary and advisable to amend the Resolution to increase the aggregate principal authorized to be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board to \$800,000,000 (Eight Hundred Million Dollars) as set forth below; and

WHEREAS, to provide for a sale of such authorized but unissued Bonds, the Board deems it necessary and advisable to amend Section 3(a) of the Resolution to increase the amount of the direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds are outstanding as set forth below; and

WHEREAS, to provide for a sale of such authorized but unissued Bonds, the Board deems it necessary and advisable to amend Section 2(C) of the Resolution to change the maximum term of the Bonds and allow for additional semi-annual interest payment dates and maturity dates of the Bonds,

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

1. *Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

2. *Issuance of Bonds.* (a) There shall be authorized the borrowing on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed ~~\$700,000,000~~ **\$800,000,000** for the purpose of paying (i) all or a portion of the costs of the Project and of refunding certain obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board, (ii) capitalized interest on the Bonds (but only as and to the extent permitted by applicable law), and (iii) costs of issuance of the Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement; and the Bonds may be issued from time to time, in one or more Series, in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser aggregate principal amounts, as may be determined by either the President of the School Board or the Chief Financial Officer (each, a "**Designated Official**"). The Bonds of each Series shall be designated "*Unlimited Tax General Obligation (Refunding) Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010\_*," with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by either of the Designated Officials at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the year in which such Bonds are issued, the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Build America Bonds or QSCBs (each as defined herein) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by either of the Designated Officials as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to appoint a Trustee for each Series of the Bonds so issued; provided, that such Trustee shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association doing business and having a corporate trust office in the State of Illinois and having capital and undivided surplus aggregating at least \$15,000,000 or shall be a wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity. The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of an Indenture (i) authorizing Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds (a "**Fixed Rate Indenture**") or (ii) authorizing Variable Rate Bonds (a "**Variable Rate Indenture**"). Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, each Fixed Rate Indenture or Variable Rate Indenture on behalf of the Board, each such Indenture to be in substantially the respective form executed and delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and previous issues of Alternate Bonds secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the respective forms of Fixed Rate Indenture and Variable Rate Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to **Section 4(e)** hereof and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in each Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) of each Series of the Bonds, the Board hereby pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment thereof, and the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such Pledged Revenues, together with investment earnings thereon and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to each Indenture, to the payment of the Bonds and the Prior 2009 Authorization Bonds and the provision of an additional .10 times annual debt service, in the case of Bonds to be paid from a governmental revenue source, or an additional .25 times annual debt service, in the case of Bonds to be paid from rental income derived from Board property or from certain grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof that do not constitute a governmental revenue source. The determination of the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues and estimated investment earnings pursuant to this paragraph (b) is supported by the Audit or the Feasibility Report, as applicable, and acceptance of this Audit by the Board and of the Feasibility Report by the Chief Financial Officer, on behalf of the Board, shall constitute conclusive evidence that the conditions of Section 15 of the Act have been met. Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of each Series of the Bonds and the Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued and the notification of sale of such Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** hereof shall identify the specific Pledged Revenues allocated to such Series. Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Board, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the Pledged Revenues and investment earnings as described herein, from the levy of the Pledged Taxes as provided in the Act and as set forth below.

(c) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**") of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. As used herein, the "**Compound Accreted Value**" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest semiannually (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds. shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each and any integral multiple thereof, and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee. Current Interest Bonds shall include any Bonds issued as Build America Bonds (as described below).

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "**Convertible Bonds**") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Current Interest Bonds. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be contained in the Fixed Rate Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds bearing interest at variable rates adjustable and payable from time to time, including, but not limited to, bonds bearing interest at variable rates that are adjusted and reset from time to time (i) as may be necessary to cause such Bonds to be remarketable from time to time at a price equal to their principal amount or (ii) by means of an auction process (collectively, the "**Variable Rate Bonds**"). The Variable Rate Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Trustee. All references herein to the payment of principal of any Variable Rate Bonds shall also include the payment of tender or purchase price of such Bonds as shall be specified in the Variable Rate Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to which such Variable Rate Bonds are issued.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as "**Build America Bonds**", pursuant to the provisions of Section 54AA of the Code which was added by Section 1531 of Title I of Division B of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. No. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115 (2009) (enacted February 17, 2009) ("**ARRA**"), and further may be issued as either "Build America Bonds (Direct Payment)" or "Build America Bonds (Tax Credit)", in accordance with Section 54AA of the Code and regulatory guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service (the "**Service**").

Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not greater than the 2010 QSCB Authorization may be issued as QSCBs, pursuant to the provisions of Section 54F of the Code which was added by Section 1521(a) of Title I of Division B of the ARRA, and in accordance with regulatory guidance issued by the Service and may be further issued as either "QSCB (Direct Payment)" or "QSCB (Tax Credit)" in accordance with ARRA, as amended by the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act Pub. L. 111-147 (enacted March 18, 2010) ("**HIRE**").

For any Bonds issued as QSCBs, the Board may establish a sinking fund or similar fund (the "QSCB Sinking Fund") under the Indenture for the purpose of making principal payments on such QSCBs. Additionally, the Board is authorized to: (i) pledge the QSCB Sinking Fund under the Indenture for the payment of principal due on the QSCBs at maturity and (ii) covenant in the Indenture to annually deposit Pledged Revenues into the QSCB Sinking Fund in amounts, calculated on a pro rata basis, to be sufficient to make such principal payment at maturity and to satisfy any coverage requirement under the Act associated with such Pledged Revenue.

For any Bonds issued as Build America Bonds (Tax Credit) or QSCB (Tax Credit), there may be a separation (including at issuance) of the ownership of the Bond and the entitlement to the credit under the Code with respect to such Bond ("**Tax Credit Stripping**"). Any Tax Credit Stripping shall be done in accordance with the provisions of Section 54A(i) of the Code and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury and the Service.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than May 1, 2010, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The principal of the Bonds shall become due and payable on any date not earlier than December 1, 2010, and not later than December 1, ~~2050 2040 and may have~~ maturity dates of November 1 or December 1; *provided*, however that for any Bonds issued as QSCBs, the maturity of the Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term as determined pursuant to Section 54A(d)(5)(B) of the Code and as published by the Bureau of Public Debt pursuant to Notice 2010-17, and as further determined by a Designated Official as of the date that there is a binding, written contract for the sale or exchange of the QSCBs.

Any Bonds issued as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds ~~shall either~~ may bear interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) payable semiannually on each May 1 and November 1, or may bear interest payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1, commencing on or after December 1, 2010, or bear interest payable only at the maturity thereof, at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum (and with respect to any Bonds issued as Build America Bonds or QSCBs, at a rate or rates not to exceed 12 percent per annum), all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds.

The Variable Rate Bonds shall bear interest from time to time at such rates determined (i) by such remarketing or other indexing agent as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose, (ii) pursuant to such index or indices as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose, which interest rate or rates shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law for obligations of the Board, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum, subject to the provisions of Section 4(d) hereof. The method of determining the interest rate to be borne from time to time by the Variable Rate Bonds of any Series shall be specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture. Each Variable Rate Bond shall bear interest at such rates payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds and specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture.

The tax credit rate and/or direct payment amount for any QSCBs shall be as determined pursuant to Section 54A(b)(3) of the Code and as published by the Bureau of Public Debt pursuant to Notice 2010-17 as of the date that there is a binding, written contract for the sale or exchange of the QSCBs.

(d) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to extraordinary redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices and upon the occurrence of such conditions, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. Redemption prices are to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; provided that with respect to any Bonds issued as Build America Bonds or QSCBs the redemption price may alternatively be expressed as a "make whole" amount or similar calculation or formula as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof, provided, that such Bonds shall reach final maturity not later than the date set forth in **Section 2(c)** hereof

Any Variable Rate Bonds may be made subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase by the owners thereof at such times and at such prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being tendered for purchase) as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Variable Rate Bonds and specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture. In connection with the remarketing of any Variable Rate Bonds so tendered for purchase under the terms and conditions specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Board one or more remarketing agreements with such national banking associations, banks, trust companies, investment bankers or other financial institutions as shall be selected by a Designated Official reflecting the terms and provisions of the Variable Rate Bonds and containing such provisions as the Designated Official executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of some or all of the Bonds as Variable Rate Bonds.

(e) The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President of the School Board and attested by the Secretary of the Board by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture.

3. *Tax Levy; Pledged Taxes.* (a) For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF

2010	\$44,000,000	\$ <u>61,000,000</u>
2011	52,000,000	<u>59,000,000</u>
2012	52,000,000	<u>76,000,000</u>
2013	52,000,000	<u>76,000,000</u>
2014	52,000,000	<u>110,000,000</u>
2015	52,000,000	<u>111,000,000</u>
2016	52,000,000	<u>113,000,000</u>
2017	52,000,000	<u>123,000,000</u>
2018	52,000,000	<u>100,000,000</u>
2019	52,000,000	<u>80,000,000</u>
2020	52,000,000	<u>99,000,000</u>
2021	52,000,000	<u>99,000,000</u>
2022	52,000,000	<u>99,000,000</u>
2023	52,000,000	<u>112,000,000</u>
2024	60,000,000	<u>112,000,000</u>
2025	60,000,000	<u>113,000,000</u>
2026	60,000,000	<u>127,000,000</u>
2027	40,000,000	<u>65,000,000</u>
2028	40,000,000	<u>70,000,000</u>
2029	40,000,000	<u>85,000,000</u>
2030	40,000,000	<u>111,000,000</u>
2031	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2032	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2033	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2034	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2035	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2036	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2037	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2038	40,000,000	<u>75,000,000</u>
2039	40,000,000	<u>110,000,000</u>
2040		40,000,000
2041		40,000,000
2042		40,000,000
2043		40,000,000
2044		40,000,000
2045		40,000,000
2046		40,000,000
2047		40,000,000
2048		40,000,000
2049		40,000,000

provided, that in connection with the issuance of any Variable Rate Bonds, in furtherance of the general obligation, full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax, including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this Section 3(a), being referred to herein as the "Pledged Taxes").

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective, a copy hereof, certified by the Secretary of the Board, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board, and in said year the Pledged Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, if required pursuant to any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to Section 5 hereof, the taxes



hereby levied shall be deposited with the designated bank, trust company or national banking association.

(c) At the time and in the manner set forth in each Indenture, the Board shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Taxes in whole or in part

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** hereof may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

4. *Sale of the Bonds; Purchase and Sale Agreements.* (a) Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; provided, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds shall not be less than 97 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof, (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds shall not be less than 97 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof, (iii) that the aggregate purchase price of any QSCBs shall not be less than 97 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof, and (iv) that the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with the sale of any Variable Rate Bonds shall not exceed 3 percent of the principal amount thereof. The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Placement Agreement or a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer, such approval to be evidenced by such Chief Financial Officer's execution thereof, and the Chief Financial Officer is also authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Chief Financial Officer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Indenture, any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** hereof, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by **paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section**, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 04-0623-PO4, as amended). In addition, for any Bonds issued as QSCBs, the Chief Financial Officer shall, in accordance with Section 54A(d)(6) of the Code, certify that (i) all applicable State and local law requirements governing conflicts of interest are satisfied, and (ii) if the Secretary of the Treasury

prescribes additional conflicts of interest rules governing the appropriate Members of Congress, Federal, State, and local officials, and their spouses, such additional rules are satisfied with respect to such issue

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds, or with respect to specified or designated maturities of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into a debt service reserve fund as authorized in **paragraph (g) of this Section**, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**") if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3.00 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**"). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate

determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, provided, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

Any Credit Facility obtained as provided herein shall cause the Bonds secured thereby to bear an investment grade rating from at least two nationally recognized rating services

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, either or both of the Designated Officials shall file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, and redemption provisions for the Bonds sold, and in the case of QSCBs, any requirements established in connection with any sinking fund or other similar fund that is expected to be used to repay such Bonds, (ii) a description of the specific Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Convertible Bonds, Build America Bonds, QSCBs and Variable Rate Bonds, respectively, (iv) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as QSCBs Build America Bonds and if so, whether as "Direct Payment" Bonds or as "Tax Credit" Bonds, (v) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Value per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Convertible Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (vi) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold or, in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, a description of the method of determining the interest rate applicable from time to time to such Variable Rate Bonds, or in the case of QSCB (Tax Credit), the applicable tax credit rates, (vii) debt service schedules for the Bonds, together with determinable investment earnings from the investment of moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture, demonstrating that the Pledged Revenues and said investment earnings and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture, are expected to be in an amount sufficient to provide the debt service coverage described in **Section 2(b)** hereof, (viii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accrued Value of any Convertible Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (ix) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (x) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (xi) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xii) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider Issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, (xiii) the identity of the Trustee designated pursuant to **Section 2**

hereof with respect to the Bonds, (xiv) the identification of any obligations of the Board being refunded with proceeds of the Bonds and the applicable redemption date (if any) of the obligations being refunded, (xv) if an escrow or other similar agreement is to be executed and delivered as authorized in **Section 5** hereof, the identity of any bank or trust company selected by a Designated Official to serve as Refunding Escrow Agent pursuant to the authorization granted in paragraph (j) of this Section, and a copy of such agreement shall be attached to said notification of sale, and (xvi) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in **Section 3(a)** hereof, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in **Section 3(a)** hereof for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, either or both of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. In the case of Variable Rate Bonds, such amounts to be abated from taxes levied may be determined by reference to any projections of debt service on such Variable Rate Bonds provided to the Board at the time of sale of such Bonds. No such reduction in the amounts levied in **Section 3(a)** hereof need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until either or both of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in **Section 3(a)** hereof will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to **Section 3(a)** hereof, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks. Each of the Designated Officials is also authorized to file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement that reflect the refunding of any obligations of the Board.

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "*deemed final*" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document, as appropriate, on behalf of the Board.

In connection with the sale of any Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Private Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Private Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of (i) all or a portion of the costs of the Project and of refunding certain obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board, (ii) such interest to become due, either on such Series of Bonds or on another Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, for such period not to exceed the greater of 2 years or a period ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers, Credit Providers or remarketing, auction or other agents retained in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be deposited into a debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Indenture upon the direction of the Chief Financial Officer if it is determined that the creation of such debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph. Except as authorized by Board Rule or other Board action, the capital improvements comprising the Project and the capital improvement program, including, without limitation, the Project, approved by the Board on the date hereof (the "Program") shall not be amended or revised, additional capital improvements shall not be added to the Program, and capital improvements shall not be deleted from the Program.

(h) The Chief Financial Officer of the Board is hereby authorized to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

(i) Either of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver from time to time one or more agreements with counterparties selected by either of the Designated Officials, the purpose of which is to provide to the Board an interest rate basis, cash flow basis or other basis from that provided in the Bonds for the payment of interest. The stated aggregate notional amount under all such agreements authorized hereunder shall not exceed the principal amount of the Bonds issued hereunder (net of offsetting transactions entered into by the Board). For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, "offsetting transactions" shall include any transaction which is intended to hedge, modify or otherwise affect another outstanding transaction or its economic results. The offsetting transaction need

not be based on the same index or rate option as the related Bonds or the transaction being offset and need not be with the same counterparty as the transaction being offset. Examples of offsetting transactions include, without limitation, a floating-to-fixed rate interest rate swap being offset by a fixed-to-floating rate interest rate swap, and a fixed-to-floating rate interest rate swap being offset by a floating-to-fixed rate interest rate swap or an interest rate cap or floor or a floating-to-floating interest rate swap.

Any such agreement to the extent practicable shall be in substantially the form of either the Local Currency-Single Jurisdiction version or the Multicurrency-Cross Border version of the current ISDA Master Agreement accompanied by the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule published by the International Swap Dealers Association (the "ISDA") or any successor form published by the ISDA, and in the appropriate confirmations of transactions governed by that agreement, with such insertions, completions and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the appropriate Designated Official executing the same, such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of Board's approval of such insertions, completions and modifications thereof. Amounts payable by the Board under any such agreement shall (i) be payable solely and only from the sources actually pledged to the payment of the Bonds as described in **Section 2(b)** of this Resolution, or (ii) constitute operating expenses of the Board payable from any moneys, revenues, receipts, income, assets or funds of the Board available for such purpose, as shall be determined by the Designated Official executing the same. Nothing contained in this **Section 4(i)** shall limit or restrict the authority of any officer of the Board to enter into such agreements pursuant to prior or subsequent authorization of the Board.

(j) For the purpose of providing for the refunding of certain obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more refunding escrow agreements (each, a "**Refunding Escrow Agreement**") on behalf of the Board, attested by the Secretary of the Board, such Refunding Escrow Agreement to be in substantially the form executed and delivered in connection with previous refundings of obligations issued by or on behalf of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Refunding Escrow Agreement. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to designate a bank or trust company to act as Refunding Escrow Agent under the Refunding Escrow Agreement.

5. *Escrow of Pledged Revenues.* If deemed necessary and desirable to provide additional security for any Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a form of escrow or other similar agreement with a bank, trust company or national banking association having the same qualifications as those set forth in **Section 2(a)** for a Trustee, reflecting the issuance of the Bonds and such segregation of Pledged Revenues and Pledged Taxes as the Designated Official executing such agreement shall deem appropriate.

6. *Pledged Taxes Escrow Direction.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "**County Collectors**"), (i) to deposit the collections of the Pledged Taxes as and when extended for collection directly with such escrow agent designated pursuant to **Section 5** in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of the Pledged Taxes. The Designated Officials are directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors within ten (10) days of the passage hereof.

7. *Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage; Build America Bonds; QSCBs* (a) Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series, other than any Series of Bonds issued as Build America Bonds or QSCBs, are excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "*arbitrage bonds*" or "*private activity bonds*" under the Code, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement.

(b) With respect to any Bonds issued as Build America Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take such actions and to execute such documents and certificates as are necessary: (i) to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "*arbitrage bonds*" or "*private activity bonds*" under the Code, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; and (ii) otherwise to satisfy any information reporting or similar requirements established by the Service, including without limitation, the execution and delivery of such certifications or representations required to qualify and maintain the status of the Bonds as Build America Bonds, including without limitation, making an irrevocable election to issue the Bonds as Build America Bonds (Direct Payment) or Build America Bonds (Tax Credit), in accordance with Section 54AA of the Code.

(c) With respect to any Bonds issued as QSCBs, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take such actions and to execute such documents and certificates as are necessary: (i) to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "*arbitrage bonds*" under the Code, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; and (ii) otherwise to satisfy any information reporting or similar requirements established by the Service, including without limitation, the execution and delivery of such certifications or representations as are required to qualify and maintain the status of the Bonds as QSCBs, including without limitation, designating the Bonds as QSCBs in accordance with Section 54F of the Code and, if issued as QSCB (Direct Payment), making an irrevocable election in accordance with Section 6431 of the Code to issue such Bonds as QSCB (Direct Payment).

8. *Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a "**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**") evidencing the Board's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a

Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under the applicable Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

9. *Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

The President of the School Board is hereby authorized to approve the selection of legal counsel and financial or other professional services providers to be engaged by the Board in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed

10. *Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable, and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

11. *Repealer and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

~~12. *Remainder of Resolution Affirmed.* Except as amended by this Amending Resolution, all other terms and provisions of the Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.~~

~~13. *Severability.* The provisions of this Amending Resolution are hereby declared to be severable, and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.~~

~~14. *Repealer and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Amending Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.~~

10-0922-RS2

**RESOLUTION  
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE  
THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF JONES REPLACEMENT HIGH SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services, and



**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of this Project is anticipated not-to-exceed \$111,300,000 of which the Board has or will incur approximately \$5,300,000 of Project-related costs directly while the portion of the Project to be undertaken by the PBC is anticipated to be \$106,000,000

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the design of and then to construct a new school called Jones Replacement High School on behalf of the Board. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA")
2. This Project is not a part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program. The Project will be funded with capital funds generated in Fiscal Year 2011 or subsequent years. To the extent that other capital funds become available, the Board reserves the right to supplant Board Capital funds with other funding sources. The total cost for the Project to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$106,000,000. This dollar amount is necessary to cover all project costs, including environmental, site preparation, construction, contingency, architecture fees and management fees. The Board, in accordance with the terms of the IGA, will transfer to the PBC the funds necessary to complete the Project identified above
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

10-0922-RS3

**RESOLUTION APPOINTING NEW CHAIRPERSON OF  
THE NCLB TITLE I PARENT INVOLVEMENT ADVISORY BOARD**

**WHEREAS**, Section 1118 of the No Child Left Behind Act ("NCLB") empowers and directs the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to host various parental involvement activities and to seek parental input on the Board's NCLB programming and expenditure of NCLB Title I funds; and

**WHEREAS**, on August 22, 2007, pursuant to Board Resolution 07-0822-RS4, the Board authorized the establishment of an NCLB Title I Parent Involvement Advisory Board ("PIAB") to advise the Board on matters relating to its NCLB programming, NCLB parental involvement activities and expenditure of NCLB funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the PIAB By-laws provide that the membership of the PIAB shall consist of two members nominated from each of the six Clusters, as well as a Chairperson identified by the Office of Local School Council Relations, from among any of the NCLB Title I parents in the district, for a total of thirteen members appointed by the Board to serve one two-year term; and

**WHEREAS**, the PIAB By-laws provide that the Board shall fill vacancies on the PIAB by appointing parents of CPS NCLB Title I students, with consideration given to the cluster represented by the departing member; the racial, ethnic, geographic and other factors considered in any outgoing member's nomination and as well as nominations by principals of schools within the outgoing member's cluster;

**WHEREAS**, the office of Chairperson of the PIAB is currently vacant; and

**WHEREAS**, after taking into consideration the factors set forth above, the Office of Local School Council Relations has recommended the individual named below for appointment to the office of Chairperson of the PIAB to fill the current vacancy in that office and to serve one two-year term ending June 30, 2012;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:**

- 1 That the individual named below is hereby appointed as Chairperson of the Parent Involvement Advisory Board to serve a two-year term ending June 30, 2012
- 2 This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>CLUSTER</u>
Jose Hernandez	Calmecca Academy	Four

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

**Yeas: Ms. Ward, Mr. Bobins, Ms. Muñana, Dr. Butt, Mr. Carrero, Ms. Davis, and President Richardson-Lowry - 7**

**Nays: None**

President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Reports 10-0922-RS1 through 10-0922-RS3 adopted.

10-0922-CO1

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF BOARD MEETING OF OCTOBER 27, 2010**

**Mary B. Richardson-Lowry, President, and Members of the Board of Education**

**Norman R. Bobins  
Dr. Tariq H. Butt  
Alberto A. Carrero, Jr.  
Peggy A. Davis  
Clare M. Muñana  
Roxanne Ward**

This is to advise that the regular meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, October 27, 2010 will be held at:

The Central Administration Building  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Board Chamber - 5<sup>th</sup> Floor

Registration for Public Participation will be held between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. on the 1<sup>st</sup> Floor of the Clark Street Lobby. The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin at approximately 10:30 a.m. and end at 12:30 p.m., and will be followed immediately by the Business portion of the meeting.

10-0922-EX1\*

**TRANSFER OF FUNDS**  
Various Units and Objects

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of August. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

**I. Transfer from Graduation Pathways - Citywide to Paul Robeson High School**

Rationale:	SLC - Semester one implementation - Robeson - Medicare.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Graduation Pathways - Citywide	13722
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	Five Smaller Learning Communities	543518

Transfer to:	Unit	Paul Robeson High School	46121
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Medicare	57405
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	File Smaller Learning Communities	543518
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**2. Transfer from Graduation Pathways - Citywide to Paul Robeson High School**

Rationale:	SLC - Semester one implementation - Robeson - Misc.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Graduation Pathways - Citywide	13722
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	File Smaller Learning Communities	543518
Transfer to:	Unit	Paul Robeson High School	46121
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Miscellaneous Charges	57940
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	File Smaller Learning Communities	543518
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**3. Transfer from Graduation Pathways - Citywide to Morgan Park High School**

Rationale:	SLC - Semester one implementation - Morgan Park - Medicare.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Graduation Pathways - Citywide	13722
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	File Smaller Learning Communities	543518
Transfer to:	Unit	Morgan Park High School	46251
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Medicare	57405
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	File Smaller Learning Communities	543518
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**4. Transfer from Graduation Pathways - Citywide to Morgan Park High School**

Rationale:	SLC - Semester one implementation - Morgan Park - misc.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Graduation Pathways - Citywide	13722
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	File Smaller Learning Communities	543518
Transfer to:	Unit	Morgan Park High School	46251
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Miscellaneous Charges	57940
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	File Smaller Learning Communities	543518
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**5. Transfer for Area Elementary Instructional Office 14**

Rationale:	To purchase portable air conditioning units.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Area Elementary Instructional Office 14	05141
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Services - Repair Contracts	56105
	Program	Region Office-Support	232105
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Transfer to:	Unit	Area Elementary Instructional Office 14	05141
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Property - Equipment	55005
	Program	Region Office-Support	232105
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**1430. Transfer for Safety and Security - Citywide**

Rationale: TOF for Mentoring Contract (BR 10-0623-PR39)

Transfer From:	Unit	Safety and Security - Citywide	10615
	Fund	Federal Title I - 2009 Stimulus (ARRA)	331
	Account	Teacher Salaries - Extended Day	51130
	Program	Contingency For Project Expan	600002
	Grant	Nclb Culture Of Calm Arra	430105
Transfer to:	Unit	Safety and Security - Citywide	10615
	Fund	Federal Title I - 2009 Stimulus (ARRA)	331
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Other Govt Fnded Prjts-Guidnce	212017
	Grant	Nclb Culture Of Calm Arra	430105
Amount:		\$2,420,568.29	

**1431. Transfer from Citywide Grants Management and Administration to Office of Catholic Schools**

Rationale: Transfer funds to Private School main unit number for Title I Funds will be used for approved purchase orders.

Transfer From:	Unit	Citywide Grants Management and Administration	12625
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Ecia-Nonpublic Inst & Sup Svcs	370004
	Grant	Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic	430107
Transfer to:	Unit	Office of Catholic Schools	69510
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Ecia-Nonpublic Inst & Sup Svcs	370004
	Grant	Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic	430107
Amount:		\$3,945,593.00	

**1432. Transfer from Citywide Grants Management and Administration to Office of Catholic Schools**

Rationale: Transfer funds to Private School main unit number for Title I Funds will be used for approved purchase orders.

Transfer From:	Unit	Citywide Grants Management and Administration	12625
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Commodities - Textbooks	53305
	Program	Ecia-Nonpublic Inst & Sup Svcs	370004
	Grant	Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic	430107
Transfer to:	Unit	Office of Catholic Schools	69510
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Ecia-Nonpublic Inst & Sup Svcs	370004
	Grant	Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic	430107
Amount:		\$5,075,516.72	

**\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]**

**10-0922-EX2**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0225-EX11**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0723-EX11**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0326-EX7**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 07-1024-EX4**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 07-0523-EX6**

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
PERSPECTIVES CHARTER SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Perspectives Charter School for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This October 2007 amended Board Report is necessary to (a) authorize the Perspectives Charter School to increase the at capacity enrollments from 500 to 540 at the following campuses for the 2007 — 2008 school year: Calumet High School Campus, the Calumet Middle School Campus, and the Calumet School of Technology; and (b) increase the enrollment cap of Perspectives Charter School for all campuses by 120 students to 2020 for the 2007 — 2008 school year. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This October 2007 amended Board Report is also necessary to (a) authorize Perspectives Charter School to add two new campuses in the fall of 2008, the Math and Science Academy Campus at a location yet to be determined with an enrollment cap of 580 and the Chicago Lawn Campus at a location yet to be determined with an enrollment cap of 600; and (b) increase the enrollment cap of Perspectives Charter School for all campuses by 1180 students to 3200 students for the 2008 — 2009 school year. The addition of the new campuses and the corresponding changes to enrollment is contingent upon the charter school meeting certain benchmarks established by the Office of New Schools as detailed below, any required public hearings and Board approval of the location of the new campuses. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed within the time specified in an amended Board Report(s) approving the site(s). The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This March 2008 amendment is necessary to (a) identify a site for the Math and Science Academy Campus opening in the Fall of 2008 and (b) authorize Perspectives Charter School to change the opening of the Chicago Lawn Campus to open in the Fall of 2009. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Further Board approval will be required to approve the site for the Chicago Lawn Campus.

This July 2008 amendment is necessary to (a) change the name of the Perspectives Charter School — South Loop Campus, (b) to increase the first year at capacity enrollment of the Perspectives Charter School — Math and Science Academy Campus by 27 students to 270 and (c) to correct the grades served at the Perspectives — Calumet High School Campus to grades 9 — 12. A written amendment to the charter school agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This February 2009 amendment is necessary to a) change the grades served at the Perspectives Charter School — Calumet Middle School Campus from 7 through 8 to 6 through 8 and b) change the opening of the Chicago Lawn Campus from the fall of 2009 to a date to be determined. A written amendment to the charter school agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to (a) change the name of the Perspectives Charter School — Calumet Middle School Campus to Perspectives Charter School — Middle Academy Campus, (b) change the name of the Perspectives Charter School — Calumet School of Technology to Perspectives Charter School — High School of Technology and (c) change the name of the Perspectives Charter School — Calumet High School Campus to Perspectives Charter School — Leadership Academy. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Perspectives Charter School  
601 South LaSalle Street, Suite 700  
Chicago, Illinois 60605  
(312) 604-2123

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools  
125 S. Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Josh Edelman, J. Terence Patterson, Acting Executive Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-0122-EX4) was for a term commencing July 1, 1997 and ending June 30, 2002 and authorized the operation of a charter school focusing on college preparation and character development for students in grades 6-12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2002 and ending June 30, 2007 (authorized by Board Report 01-1128-EX2), and subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 05-0727-EX11: Approved the expansion into a new facility located at 1930 South Archer Avenue and increased the maximum student enrollment to 400.

- Board Report 05-1116-EX11: Approved the establishment of an additional campus located at 8131 S. May Street (Perspectives Calumet High School) to open in the Fall of 2006 and to increase the school's enrollment cap by 756, for a maximum enrollment cap of 1156 students
- Board Report 06-0222-EX13: Approved a change in the opening enrollment number and grades of the Perspectives Calumet High School from 216 students in grades 6 and 9 to 270 students in grades 7 and 9 and changed the grades to be served from 6 to 12 to 7 to 12
- Board Report 06-0524-EX8: Approved the establishment of two additional campuses to open in the Fall of 2007 contingent upon renewal of the Charter Agreement a) the Perspectives Charter School - Calumet Middle School Campus to open with 375 students in grades 7 - 8 and a future maximum enrollment of 500 students and b) the Perspectives Charter School - Calumet School of Technology to open with 200 students in grades 9 and 10 and a future maximum enrollment of 500 students in grades 9 - 12, and an increase in the school's enrollment cap to 1900 students.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan where the school is evaluated by the board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Perspectives submitted a renewal proposal on December 1, 2006, to continue the operation of the Perspectives Charter School under a unified mission. Perspectives has since modified its renewal proposal to include commitments to operate four (4) campuses as one unified school through the use of uniform assessment plans and performance standards, curriculum and school calendar alignment, as well as standard governance, operational, employment, educational and admissions policies. The Charter School shall serve grades 6-12 with a maximum student enrollment of 1,900.

On August 6, 2007 Perspectives submitted a Renaissance Proposal to (a) establish two new campuses in the fall of 2008 and (b) to increase their at capacity enrollment by 1180 students to 3080 students. The Perspectives Charter School - Math and Science Academy Campus will open in 2008 and serve approximately 243 students in grades 6,7 and 9. The Perspectives Charter School - Chicago Lawn Campus will open in 2008 and serve approximately 600 students in grades 6-8 and 10-12. A public hearing was held on October 13, 2007.

In October 2007, Perspectives also submitted a material modification to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment from 500 to 540 students at the following campuses: Calumet High School Campus, Calumet Middle School Campus and Calumet School of Technology Campus and (b) increase the enrollment cap by 120 students to 2020 for the 2007 - 2008 school year. 2007 - 2008 maximum enrollment for the listed campuses is indicated below.

In February 2008, Perspectives submitted a material modification to (a) identify a site for the Math and Science Academy Campus to be located at 3663 S. Wabash Avenue and (b) to change the opening of the Chicago Lawn Campus from 2008 to 2009. A public hearing as required by statute was held on March 18, 2008 at 3663 S. Wabash. The hearing was recorded and a summary report of the hearing is available for review.

In June 2008, Perspectives submitted a material modification to (a) change the name of the Perspectives Charter School - South Loop Campus to the Perspectives Charter School - Rodney D. Joslin Campus and (b) increase the first year at capacity enrollment of the Perspectives Charter School - Math and Science Academy Campus by 27 students to a new total of 270 students.

The correct at capacity grades for the Perspectives Charter School - Calumet High School Campus are 9 - 12. A public hearing as required by statute was held on July 16, 2008 at 125 S. Clark Street. A summary report of the hearing is available for review.

In December 2008 Perspectives submitted a material modification to change the grades served at the Perspectives Charter School - Calumet Middle School Campus from 7 through 8 to 6 through 8. A public hearing as required by statute was held on February 17, 2009 at 125 S. Clark Street. A summary report of the hearing is available for review.

In August 2010 Perspectives submitted a material modification to change the names of the following: (a) the Perspectives Charter School - Calumet Middle School Campus to Perspectives Charter School - Middle Academy Campus, (b) the Perspectives Charter School - Calumet School of Technology to Perspectives Charter School - High School of Technology and (c) the Perspectives Charter School - Calumet High School Campus to Perspectives Charter School - Leadership Academy. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Thursday, September 9, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** The addition of the two new campuses anticipated to open in the fall of 2008 and the corresponding changes to enrollment is contingent upon any required subsequent public hearings and Board approval of the proposed sites for the new campuses. Approval of the 2008 campuses is also contingent upon Perspectives Charter School meeting benchmarks established by the Office of New Schools on or before April 15, 2008. The Office of New Schools will oversee the enforcement of these

deadlines. Failure by Perspectives Charter School to meet these deadlines, at the option of the Board, may result in the rescission of the authority granted herein and the denial of the approval of the 2008 campuses. A final review of the charter school proposal for the 2008 campuses will be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer on or before May 15, 2008. This final review will be conducted to determine compliance with the terms indicated above. The CEO's recommendation to approve the 2008 campuses will be subject to Board approval as indicated by a subsequent amendment to this Board Report.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2007 - 2008 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Rodney D. Joslin Campus	1997	1930 S. Archer	6 - 12	352	400
Calumet High School Leadership Academy Campus	2006	8131 S. May Street	9 - 12	258	540
Calumet Middle School Academy Campus	2007	8131 S. May Street	7 - 8	391	540
Calumet High School of Technology Campus	2007	8131 S. May Street	9 - 12	209	540
Math and Science Academy Campus	2008	3663 S. Wabash Avenue	6 - 12	270 (in 2008-09)	580
Chicago Lawn Campus	<del>2009</del> TBD	TBD	6 - 12	600 (in 2009 - 10)	600

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Perspectives' performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visits of both Perspectives campuses in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2002 to 2006, Perspectives received 36 out of 73 high ratings and 30 out of 73 middle ratings on their student absolute indicators. In 2006, 68% of Perspectives students met or exceeded state standards on the ISAT. Finally, the school experienced a high attendance rate of 93.1% in 2005-2006. The committee recommends that, based on the schools performance on these and other accountability criteria, that Perspectives be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Perspectives charter status is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2007 and ending June 30, 2012.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Interim Executive Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action (s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2008 -2009 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY08 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The cost of this enrollment will be approximately \$1,910,223.00 in 2008-2009.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

10-0922-EX3

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-EX3**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-1123-EX9**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0826-EX10**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0422-EX3**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0325-EX14**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-1217-EX7**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below. The authority to open the three (3) new campuses for which sites have not yet been identified and the corresponding increase in the maximum enrollment is contingent upon Board approval of the sites via an amended Board Report.

This March 2009 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to identify a location for the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus at 2040 W. Adams. The CEO asks that the Board grant a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1 as the notice to use this location was only five days late due to the need to finalize details related to renovations costs and present accurate data. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2009 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) identify a location for the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus at 1454 W. Superior, (b) increase the first year enrollment of the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus by 30 seats to 230, and (c) increase the first year enrollment of the Muchin College Prep Campus by 80 seats to 280. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This August 2009 amendment is necessary to (a) approve the withdrawal of the Noble Street Charter School – Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus proposal, (b) decrease the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 600 to 5,396, and (c) correct the address of the Noble Street Charter School – Golder College Prep Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This November 2009 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) establish a new campus in the fall of 2010 to be located at 6350 S. Stewart, (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment by 600 to 5,996 students, and (c) approve the withdrawal of the Noble Street Charter School – Osborn College Prep Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2010 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment of the Noble Charter School Pritzker Campus by 151 students to an at capacity enrollment of 750 and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter by 151 students to 6,147 students. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to approve changing the name of the Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus to the Noble Street Charter School – John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus. A written amendment to the original Charter School Agreement is required. This amendment is also necessary to approve entering into an Amended and Restatement Charter School Agreement to incorporate revisions to the existing Charter School Agreement and Accountability Plan. The authority granted herein for the



Amended and Restated Charter School Agreement and amendment to the original Charter School Agreement shall automatically rescind as to both in the event such agreements are not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Each agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Noble Network of Charter Schools  
 1010 North Noble Street  
 Chicago, IL 60622  
 Phone: (773) 862-1449  
 Contact Person: Michael Milkie, Superintendent

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools  
 125 S. Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (773) 553-1530  
 Contact Person: Jaime Guzman J. Terence Patterson, Interim Acting Executive Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 98-0429-EX12) was for a term commencing July 2, 1998 (with the charter school opening for the 1999 – 2000 school year) and ending June 30, 2004 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 500 students in grades 9 – 12. The charter school was located at 1010 North Noble Street. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 04-0225-EX3). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 05-1116-EX8: Approved the establishment of 2 new campuses located at 4131 West Cortland Avenue (Cortland Campus) and 1337 West Ohio Street (Ohio Campus) and an increase of the enrollment cap to 1698. Also approved the change in charter school holder from Noble Street Charter School to Noble Network of Charter Schools.
- Board Report 06-0927-EX4: Approved the name change for the Cortland Campus to the Pritzker Campus and for the Ohio Campus to the Rauner Campus.
- Board Report 06-1115-EX5: Approved the establishment of 2 new high school campuses and to increase the overall at capacity enrollment by 1,198. The Brown Campus is located at 1460 West Superior Street and will serve a maximum student enrollment of 599 students in grades 9-12. The Maroon Campus is located at 3645 West Chicago Avenue and will serve a maximum student enrollment of 599 students in grades 9-12. The Noble Network of Charter Schools enrollment cap increased to 2,896 students.
- Board Report 07-0627-EX5: Approved the name change for the Brown Campus to the Golder College Prep Campus and the Maroon Campus to the Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy Campus.
- Board Report 07-1024-EX5: Approved the establishment of 2 new high school campuses and to increase the enrollment cap by 100 students to 2996 for the 2007 – 2008 school year and by 1200 students for the 2008 – 2009 school year. The Comer Campus is located at 7200 South Ingleside and will serve a maximum student enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The UIC Campus is located at 2350 West Ogden Avenue and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The Noble Network of Charter Schools enrollment cap increased to 4196.
- Board Report 08-0326-EX8: Approved the change in location for the UIC Campus from 2350 West Ogden Avenue to 1231 South Damen Avenue.
- Board Report 08-1022-EX11: Approved the establishment of 3 new campuses in the fall of 2009 and to increase their overall at capacity enrollment by 1800 to 5996 for the 2009 – 2010 school year. The Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus will be located at a site to be determined and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The Muchin College Prep Campus will be located at 1 N. State, Chicago, IL 60602 and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The Bain NUSH Grammar School will be located at a site to be determined and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades K-8. Also approved was the establishment of 1 new campus in the fall of 2010 with an additional increase of the at capacity enrollment by 600 to a new total of 6596 for the 2010 – 2011 school year. The Osborn College Prep Campus will be located at a site to be determined and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. In addition the name change for the Comer Campus was approved. The campus will now be known as the Gary Comer College Prep Campus.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan where the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** The Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street) submitted a renewal proposal on September 5, 2008, to continue the operation of the Noble Street Charter Schools under a unified mission. Noble Street has since modified its renewal proposal to include commitments to operate the eleven (11) campuses unified through the use of uniform assessment plans and performance standards, curriculum and school calendar alignment, as well as standard governance, operational, employment, educational and admissions policies. The Charter School shall serve grades K - 12 with a maximum student enrollment of 4796 students and 6596 upon subsequent Board approval of the location of the three (3) campuses with sites to be determined.

In March 2009, the Board proposed the location for the Noble Street Charter School – Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus. The Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus will be located at 2040 W. Adams. A public hearing for the proposed location was held on March 18, 2009 at Best Practices High School, located at 2040 W. Adams. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

This site will require that the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus share its facility with Best Practices High School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

In April 2009, the Noble Network of Charter Schools identified a location for the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus. The Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus will be located at 1454 W. Superior. Noble Network of Charter Schools also submitted a material modification to increase the first year enrollment of the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus by 30 seats to 230, and to increase the first year enrollment of the Muchin College Prep Campus by 80 seats to 280. A public hearing for the proposed location and enrollment increase was held on Monday, April 20, 2009. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In August 2009, the Noble Network of Charter Schools notified the Office of New Schools that it would like to withdraw its proposal to open the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus and change the overall at capacity enrollment for the charter school. A public hearing for this proposed change was held on Monday, August 17, 2009. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In addition, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to correct the address of the Golder College Prep Campus. The correct address for the Golder College Prep Campus is 1454 W. Superior.

On July 15, 2009, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a proposal to open a new high school. Noble Network proposes to establish the Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus to be located at 6350 S. Stewart and to increase the overall at capacity enrollment by 600 students to 5,996. This site will require that Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus share its facility with Reed Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1. The Englewood Campus is scheduled to open in the fall of 2010 and will serve 150 students in grade 9. In successive years, the Englewood Campus will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 600 students in grades 9-12. Public hearings, as required by statute, were held on June 23, 2009, September 10, 2009 and November 9, 2009. The public hearings were recorded and summary reports for all hearings are available for review.

In February 2010, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment of the Noble Charter School Pritzker Campus by 151 students to an at capacity enrollment of 750 and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter by 151 students to 6,147 students. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on April 15, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In July 2010, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to change the name of the Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus to the Noble Street Charter School – John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Thursday, September 9, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In addition, the Office of New Schools proposes to amend the existing charter school agreement for the charter school to incorporate revisions to the Charter School Agreement and Accountability Plan. The Charter School Accountability Plan has been revised to align with the Board's standards for evaluation of student performance. The execution of the amended and restated Charter School Agreement will further the goal of uniformity in performance measurement, accountability and other terms and conditions among all charter schools.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2008 - 2009 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Noble Campus	1999	1010 N. Noble	9-12	513	600
Pritzker College Prep Campus	2006	4131 W. Cortland	9-12	436	750
Rauner College Prep Campus	2006	1337 W. Ohio	9-12	401	599
Golder College Prep Campus	2007	1454 W. Superior	9-12	316	599
Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy Campus	2007	3645 W. Chicago	9-12	297	599
UIC Campus	2008	1231 S. Damen	9-12	185	600
Gary Comer College Prep Campus	2008	7200 S. Ingleside	9-12	165	600
Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus	2009	2040 W. Adams	9-12	230 (in 09 - 10)	600
Muchin College Prep Campus	2009	1 N. State	9-12	280 (in 09 - 10)	600
Englewood John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus	2010	6350 S. Stewart	9-12	150 (in 10 - 11)	600

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Noble Street's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visits of the seven campuses in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, learning communities and services provided to English Language Learners and students with special needs were assessed. A public hearing was conducted on December 4, 2008 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for an additional five years. There was no public testimony, oral or written, from anyone in opposition of the renewal of Noble Network of Charter Schools. Since 2004-2005, the charter school's attendance rate has exceeded 94%. In 2007-2008, zero percent of students at the Noble Street campuses dropped out of school. While Noble Street experienced a slight decline in the percent of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAE Composite, Noble Street's average ACT Composite score has stayed above an 18. In 2007-2008, Noble Street's graduation rate (88.2%) ranked in the top 20 percent of district high schools. From 2004-2005 to 2007-2008, Noble Street received 37 out of 49 high ratings and 10 out of 49 middle ratings on their absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. The percentage of high ratings has increased over time. Looking across all of the school performance indicators, Noble Street Charter School can be categorized as "Making Reasonable Progress" toward achieving pupil performance standards using the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of the Noble Network of Charter Schools' charter agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014. The renewal agreement will incorporate specific conditions to be fulfilled by the charter holder and the specific timeframes in which they must be fulfilled.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written amended and restated Charter School Agreement ~~and amendment~~, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the amended and restated Charter School Agreement ~~and amendment~~. Authorize the Executive Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action (s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed amended and restated Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2010-2011 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY10 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The cost of this additional enrollment will be approximately \$946,851.54 in 2010-2011. If the Noble Network of Charter Schools applies to the Renaissance Schools Fund for funding for the new campuses and is not approved for funding, the Board shall provide a one-time payment to each campus for planning positions in an amount not to exceed \$170,000 00.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21 3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

10-0922-EX4

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0728-EX6  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0826-EX7  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0827-EX8  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0802-EX2  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 07-0627-EX7  
APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
THE YOUTH CONNECTION CHARTER SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with the Youth Connection Charter School (YCCS) for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below

This May 2008 amendment is necessary to (a) correct the address for the Westside Holistic Alternative High School and (b) remove the Prologue Alternative High School from the list of YCCS Campuses. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This August 2008 amendment is necessary to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Youth Connection Leadership Academy Campus and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment for the Youth Connection Charter School. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This August 2009 amendment is necessary to (a) change the name of the Bronzeville Blue Gargoyle Alternative High School to Innovations High School of Arts Integration, (b) remove Winnie Mandela Alternative High School from the list of YCCS Campuses, (c) add the YCCS Virtual High School to the list of YCCS Campuses, (d) establish an enrollment of 300 students at the YCCS Virtual High School, and (e) decrease the at capacity enrollment at the Youth Connection Leadership Academy Campus by 300 to 138 students. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This July 2010 amendment is necessary to (a) authorize the establishment of the Chicago State University Options Laboratory School as a YCCS Campus to open in January 2011, (b) establish a first year at capacity enrollment of 150 students and an overall at capacity enrollment of 250 students at Chicago State University Options Laboratory School, (c) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of YCCS by 250 students to 3750, (d) relocate the West Town Academy Alternative High School to 500 N. Sacramento Blvd, and (e) expand the Dr. Pedro Albizu Campos Puerto Rican High School to an annex facility located at 2700 W. Haddon. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to change the name of the Westside Holistic Alternative High School to Westside Holistic Leadership Academy. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The

amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Youth Connection Charter School  
10 W. 35<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60616  
(312) 328-0799  
Contact Person: Sheila Venson, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools  
125 S. Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: J. Terence Patterson, ~~Interim~~ Acting Executive Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-0723-EX9) was for a term commencing August 1, 1997 and ending June 30, 2002. The Agreement authorized YCCS to operate a multiple-campus charter school serving dropouts throughout Chicago. The YCCS Agreement with the Board limits their enrollment to no more than 1850 students. YCCS operates 25 campuses through sub-contracts with vendors throughout the city. YCCS is governed by a single board with uniform policies that apply to all vendors regarding admissions, curriculum, school calendar, student assessments, performance goals, student discipline and employment policies.

The charter and Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 02-0424-EX02) were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2002 and ending June 30, 2007. The Agreement authorized YCCS to operate a multiple campus charter school with an enrollment gradually increasing to a maximum enrollment of 3200 students in 2006-07. The agreement incorporates an accountability plan where the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** YCCS submitted a renewal proposal on February 2, 2007, to continue the operation of a multi-campus charter school serving dropouts throughout the city under a unified mission. The Charter School shall serve grades 9-12 with a maximum student enrollment of 3,200 at the 22 campuses listed in the table below.

*The correct address for the Westside Holistic Alternative High School is 4909 W Division. Prologue Early College High School is no longer a campus of YCCS.*

YCCS will increase the at capacity enrollment of the Youth Connection Leadership Academy by 300 students to 438 in grades 9 – 12. The total at capacity enrollment of the charter school will increase by 300 students to 3,500.

In August 2009, YCCS submitted a material modification application to (a) change the name of the Bronzeville Blue Gargoyle Alternative High School to Innovations High School of Arts Integration, (b) remove Winnie Mandela Alternative High School from the list of YCCS Campuses, (c) add the YCCS Virtual High School to the list of YCCS Campuses, (d) establish an enrollment of 300 students at the YCCS Virtual High School, and (e) decrease the at capacity enrollment at the Youth Connection Leadership Academy Campus by 300 to 138 students. The overall at capacity enrollment for the charter school shall remain at 3,500 students. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Tuesday, August 18, 2009. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

On September 28, 2009, YCCS submitted a proposal to establish a new high school campus. YCCS proposes to establish the Chicago State University Options Laboratory School to be located at 9501 S. King Drive and to increase their overall at capacity enrollment by 250 students to 3750. The campus is scheduled to open in January 2011 and in its first year will serve 150 students in grades 9-12. The school will grow to serve 250 students in grades 9-12 at capacity.

In June 2010 YCCS submitted a material modification to relocate the West Town Academy Alternative High School to 500 N. Sacramento Blvd and expand the Dr. Pedro Albizu Campos Puerto Rican High School to an annex facility located at 2700 W. Haddon.

Public hearings, as required by statute, were held on June 23, 2009, September 10, 2009, November 5, 2009, July 13, 2010 and July 19, 2010. The hearings were recorded and summary reports are available for review.

In August 2010 YCCS submitted a material modification to change the name of the Westside Holistic Alternative High School to Westside Holistic Leadership Academy. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Thursday, September 9, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Address	Enrollment	Grades
Youth Connection Leadership Academy	3424 S. State St.	138	9th-12th
Ada S. McKinley - Lakeside	2920 S. Wabash Ave	157	9th-12th
The Paul Simon Academy (Job Corps)	3348 S. Kedzie Ave.	61	12th
Sullivan House Alternative High School	8164 S. Chicago Ave	130	9th-12th
Howard Area Alternative High School	7647 N. Paulina Ave	55	10th-12th
Latino Youth Alternative High School	2001 S. California Ave	110	9th-12th
Rudy Lozano Leadership Academy	2570 S. Blue Island Blvd	81	9th-12th
Jane Addams	1814 S. Union St	120	9th-12th
Community Youth Development Institute	7836 S. Union St	135	10th-12th
Olive Harvey Middle College High School	10001 S. Woodlawn Ave	184	9th-12th
Truman Middle College High School	1145 W. Wilson Ave	137	9th-12th
Association House - El Cuarto Ano	1116 N. Kedzie Ave	76	9th-12th
Community Service West - Community Christian Academy	1231 S. Pulaski Ave.	169	9th-12th
Community Service West - Academy of Scholastic Achievement	4651 W. Madison St	172	9th-12th
Dr. Pedro Albizu Campos Puerto Rican High School	2739 W. Division & 2700 W. Haddon	84	9th-12th
Innovations High School of Arts Integration	220 W 45th Place	143	9th-12th
West Town Academy Alternative High School	500 N. Sacramento Blvd.	85	9th-12th
Austin Career Education Center	5352 W. Chicago Ave	148	11th-12th
Westside Holistic Alternative High School Leadership Academy	4909 W. Division Street	183	9th-12th
Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School	9035 S. Langley	70	9th-12th
ASPIRA - Antonia Pantoja	3121 N. Pulaski	130	9th-12th
YCCS Virtual High School	1900 W. Van Buren	300	9th - 12th
Chicago State University Options Laboratory School	9501 S. King Drive	250	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Renewal Evaluation Committee ("Committee") consisting of members from the Office of New Schools and the Department of Dropout Prevention and Recovery conducted a comprehensive evaluation of YCCS's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visits of multiple charter school campuses in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning community was assessed. In addition to the foregoing, the Committee evaluated the school's academic standards listed in their charter agreement. The Committee determined that the school is making reasonable progress towards achievement of those academic standards and should be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of YCCS's charter and agreement status is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2007 and ending June 30, 2012. YCCS shall be authorized during the renewal term to operate a multiple campus charter school with an enrollment not to exceed 3200 students. YCCS shall be closely monitored in all areas of academic and operational accountability, as outlined in their Charter School Agreement.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Executive Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2010 -2011 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY11 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The estimated cost of this additional enrollment will be approximately \$572,850.00 in 2010 -2011.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

10-0922-ED1

**REPORT ON STUDENT EXPULSIONS FOR AUGUST 2010**

**DESIGNEE FOR THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORT THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

7 Students were expelled from the Chicago Public Schools in August 2010.

**DESCRIPTION:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 10-22.6 and 34-19 of the *School Code of Illinois*, Section 6-8 of the *Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago*, and the *Student Code of Conduct* of the Chicago Public Schools, the designee for the Chief Executive Officer approved the expulsion of 7 Chicago Public Schools students, for gross disobedience, misconduct or other violations of the bylaws, rules and regulations of the Chicago Board of Education.

**August Totals**  
(August 1 to August 31, 2010)

Expulsions	7
No Expulsions	9
SMART Referrals	<u>39</u>
	55

**(2010-2011 Totals to Date)**  
(August 1, 2010 to current)

Expulsions	9
No Expulsions	9
SMART Referrals	39
Decisions Pending	<u>30</u>
	87

**LSC REVIEW:**

LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:**

Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:**

No cost to the Chicago Public Schools.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:**

None.

10-0922-ED2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0826-ED2  
APPROVE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION COLLEGE AND  
CAREER ACADEMIES AND RELATED PROGRAMS AT ELEVEN SEVENTEEN HIGH SCHOOLS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board approve the establishment of Career and Technical Education College and Career Academies ("College and Career Academies") and related programs at the ~~eleven~~ seventeen high schools listed below.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to establish Career and Technical Education College and Career Academies ("College and Career Academies") and related programs at six additional high schools. This amendment also outlines admissions process changes: 1) adding 2 new types of Academies with additional criteria (Database Programming IT and CISCO Networking IT), 2) adjusting the application requirements for Academies with additional criteria, and 3) removing the stanine preference for Dunbar lottery-based academies in order to meet a federal grant requirement. In addition, this amendment adjusts the number of seats of Dunbar's 2010-2011 academies based on student interest and programmatic decisions.

**DESCRIPTION:**

**History:** The schools listed below have previously operated Education-to-Careers programs in many of the subject areas noted below. These programs have been the subject of re-tooling efforts by the Department Office of College and Career Preparation to provide improved access and a more rigorous and relevant Career and Technical Education ("CTE") preparation for students. As a result, new College and Career Academies are being established with new application procedures, enrollment requirements and program operations requirements in order to promote citywide access to quality CTE programs

**Program Establishment:** The eleven schools listed below will establish College and Career Academies in the noted subject areas to provide 3 or 4-year programs with focused coursework in each subject area. Each Academy may offer multiple programs for students to select from. For instance a school's Construction Academy may offer a carpentry program, plumbing program and architectural drafting program. In order to best meet student needs and demands, additional academies and seats may be added at the schools listed below when authorized by the Chief Education Officer. Six additional schools will establish College and Career Academies for the 2011-2012 school year.

School	Commencement	Academy	# Seats for 9th grade class in 2010-2011
Schurz	2009-2010	Automotive Technology	56
		Business	56
Sullivan	2009-2010	Allied Health	28
		Medical & Health Careers	56
Harper	2009-2010	Construction & Architecture	84
		Culinary & Hospitality	84
Fenger	2009-2010	Construction & Architecture	84
		Culinary & Hospitality	84
Harlan	2009-2010	Information Technology	84
Washington	2009-2010	Culinary	56
		Information Technology	84
Manley	2010-2011	Culinary & Hospitality	84
		Medical Assistant	56
Crane	2010-2011	Allied Health	28
		Medical & Health Careers	28
		Automotive Technology	56
		Information Technology	56
Wells	2010-2011	Law & Public Safety	56
		Logistics	56
		Teaching	56
Dunbar	2010-2011	Allied Health	28 56
		Medical & Health Careers	56 28
		Construction & Architecture	140 84
		Culinary & Hospitality	84
		Cosmetology	56
		Automotive Technology	56



School	Commencement	Academy	# Seats for 9th grade class in 2010-2011
Orr	2010-2011	Childcare & Early Childhood Education	56
		Information Technology	56

School	Commencement	Academy	# Seats for 9th grade class in 2011-2012
Austin Polytech	2011-2012	Pre-Engineering & Manufacturing	84
Curie	2011-2012	Information Technology	56
		Database Programming IT	28
		Culinary & Hospitality	56
		Business & Finance	56
		Teaching & Early Childhood Education	56
		Design Academy	112
		Manufacturing & Auto Technology	84
Juarez	2011-2012	Allied Health	28
		Medical & Health Careers	28
		Culinary & Hospitality	56
		Architectural Design	56
		Information Technology	56
Julian	2011-2012	Allied Health	28
		Medical & Health Careers	28
		Broadcast Technology	56
		Business & Finance	56
Marshall	2011-2012	Allied Health	28
		Agricultural Education	28
		Culinary	56
Mather	2011-2012	Information Technology	56
		Law & Public Safety	56

**Academy Guidelines:** The Department Office of College and Career Preparation is authorized to establish Academy Guidelines to ensure the effective operation, staffing and management of College and Career Academies. Such guidelines shall include, at a minimum, requirements for equipment purchase and maintenance, school financial responsibilities, staffing, curriculum, and professional development

**Academy Enrollment:** High Schools with College and Career Academies will enroll students into each Academy based on a citywide application process managed by the Department Office of College and Career Preparation. For all schools except Dunbar, when there are more applicants than available seats, the District shall give preference to students that have a minimum stanine of 5 in math and reading on their seventh grade standardized tests, and to students with disabilities who have minimum stanines in math and reading that add up to 10 in any combination. Preference will also be given to students who reside within the school's attendance or proximity boundaries, to achieve at least a 30 percent neighborhood component of the program's enrollment. When there are more applicants than available seats, a computerized lottery process will be used when applying a preference category.

For Dunbar, where there are more applicants than available seats, the District shall give preference to students who reside within the school's attendance or proximity boundaries, to achieve at least a 30 percent neighborhood component of the program's enrollment. Where there are more applicants than available seats, a computerized lottery process will be used.

The Department Office of College and Career Preparation may reserve additional seats for students who reside within the school's attendance boundaries based on an annual determination of anticipated building overcapacity. To ensure a natural proportion of students with disabilities in these programs, additional slots may be identified to serve these students.

The citywide application and enrollment process for Medical & Health Careers Academies and Law & Public Safety Academies will utilize additional application requirements and selection criteria. Applicants must also (1) complete 7<sup>th</sup> grade with a minimum 2.5 GPA in core subjects, (2) test at or above grade level on 7<sup>th</sup> grade standardized tests, (3) have 0 or fewer absences in 7<sup>th</sup> grade, (4) submit a letter of recommendation from a principal, teacher, or counselor, (5) complete a statement of interest, and (6) complete a parent(s) and student interview. The citywide application and enrollment process for Medical & Health Careers Academies, Law & Public Safety Academies, Database Programming IT Academies, and CISCO Networking IT Academies will utilize additional selection criteria. Applicants will be required to submit a statement of interest and complete a student interview. Students will be selected based on (1) 7<sup>th</sup> grade GPA in core subjects, (2) 7<sup>th</sup> grade standardized test scores, (3) a letter of recommendation from a principal, teacher, or counselor, (4) a statement of interest, and (5) a student interview. The Department Office of College and Career Preparation will conduct an official review and evaluation of applications based on standard rubrics established for Medical & Health Careers Academies and Law & Public Safety Academies.

**Program Applications:** In the fall of 2009 and each fall thereafter, the District shall make available a College and Career Academy application for students seeking enrollment as 9<sup>th</sup> graders in the fall of 2010 of the following year. Freshman students enrolled at the schools noted above ~~during the 2009-2010 school year~~ will be given the opportunity to enroll in an Academy and begin program coursework in the 2010-2011 sophomore school year. Post-deadline transfer requests must be approved by the Department Office of College and Career Preparation.

**School Responsibilities:** High Schools with College and Career Academies are required to comply with all school obligations set out in the CTE Academy guidelines issued by the Department Office of College and Career Preparation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** Board rules, policies, practices and collective bargaining agreements will govern any impact on positions and staff at the schools.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed as part of the 2009-2010 fiscal year budget The financial implications of adding six new schools to the program will be addressed as part of the 2010-2011 fiscal year budget.

10-0922-ED3

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0728-ED3  
APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENTS WITH SELECTED  
VENDORS TO PROVIDE CONSULTING SERVICES TO PRIVATE SCHOOLS IN CHICAGO  
PURSUANT TO THE NCLB TITLE I FEDERAL ENTITLEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to authorize Vendors identified on the attached list to provide consulting services to the Private Schools in Chicago, pursuant to the NCLB Title I Federal Entitlement Program at the direction of the Office of Grants Management and Administration at an aggregate estimated cost not to exceed \$16,000,000 (this amount includes salaries and fringe benefits for Board staff in the private schools). The Board acts as the Local Education Agency for this Federal Entitlement Program. Written renewal agreements for Vendors' Services for Title I programs are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by any Vendor and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of such Vendor's written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event a written agreement is not executed by such Vendor within 120 days of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to this program is stated below.

This September 2010 amended Board Report is necessary to approve the assignment and assumption of the agreement with One-to-One Learning Center to Superior Chicago Tutoring. A written assignment and assumption agreement is required and is currently being prepared. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written assignment and assumption agreement is not executed by the parties within 90 days of this amended Board Report.

**SCHOOLS:** See Attached List  
**VENDORS:** See Attached List  
**PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR:** Office of Grants Management and Administration  
125 S. Clark Street, 13th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Contact Person: Kayleen Irizarry  
Director, Grants Management & Administration  
Tel. No. (773) 553-4075

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original agreements (authorized by Board Report #07-0822-ED4 in an amount not to exceed \$58,000,000 is are for a term commencing September 1, 2007 and ending August 31, 2010 with the Board having two options to renew the agreements for additional one-year periods.

**OPTION PERIOD:** The term of the agreements is being extended for an additional one-year commencing September 1, 2010 and ending August 31, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:** *There is one option period remaining for a period of one year.*

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** The identified Vendors will continue to provide consulting services to the private schools in Chicago for implementation of the NCLB Title I Federal Entitlement Program. Title I programs are designed to help disadvantaged children meet challenging State academic standards. Vendors will work with participating private schools to improve the academic achievement of participating students in the following manner: (1) supplemental instruction in reading, language arts, and mathematics; (2) academic counseling; (3) fine arts; (4) professional development; and (5) parental involvement.

**DELIVERABLES:** Deliverables will vary according to individual student academic needs and Vendors' Services. The Office of Grants Management and Administration will monitor the receipt of the Board deliverables.

**OUTCOMES:** The Vendors' Services shall result in the improved academic achievement of participating students as determined through timely and meaningful consultation with participating private schools.

**COMPENSATION:** Pursuant to the program and the grants, the Board is required to make payments directly to the identified Vendors; the compensation payable to each Vendor shall be as set forth in their agreement. The total compensation payable to all Vendors shall not exceed \$16,000,000 (this amount includes salaries and fringe benefits for Board staff in the private schools)

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements, including the assignment and assumption agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements, including the assignment and assumption agreement. Authorize the Director of Grants Management and Administration to execute all ancillary documents required to Administer or effectuate the agreements. Authorize the Office of Grants Management and Administration to approve payments to the identified Vendors.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the 2007 Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, it has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the pool of providers includes not-for-profit organizations. However, the Office of Business Diversity will monitor and report annually, jobs created and/or retained based on ARRA funding for this agreement

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Private Schools: \$16,000,000  
Fiscal Year: FY2011  
Budget Classification: NCLB Title I Federal Fund: 331 and 332  
Source of Funds: ARRA Title I Federal Grant and NCLB Title I Federal Grant

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – the agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
21st Century Learning	22656	7227 N. 16th St., Suite 190, Phoenix, AZ 85020	888-503-5266	602-906-6098
A & A Office Machines/Service, Inc.	24246	545 Tollgate Rd., STE A, Elgin, IL 60123-9905	847-925-9200	847-925-0001
AAIM	29884	870 E. HIGGINS, SUITE 131, SCHALUMBURG, IL 60173	847 240-0027	
ABC	44010	P O BOX 369, LANDISVILLE, PA 17638	800 669-422X3223	
Abraham Moller	12844	3019 W. Granville Ave., Chicago, IL 60600	773-764-9587	
Abrahamson, Candida	70039	3819 Greenwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60076	847-677-0751	
Academic Learning Systems	47074	1310 W. Northwest Hwy., Arlington Heights, IL 60004	847-577-6601	
ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE	37976	2101 EAST SAINT ELMO, STE 360, AUSTIN, TX 78744	800 854-5787 X431	
Act, Inc. Educational Services Division	46875	500 ACT Drive, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, IA 52243-0168	800-553-6244	
Active Copier	13563	3839 W. Devon Ave., Chicago, IL 60659	773-539-3333	
Adams Book Company	25046	537 Sackett St., Brooklyn, NY 11217	718-875-5464	
ADT Security Systems	66082	111 Windsor Drive, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523	630 734-4884	630 455-0139
Advance Electronic & Computer	13462	2166 S. Archer Ave, Chicago, IL 60616	312-326-6188	312-326-6723
Advance Strategies for Professional Development	22611	8554 W. Agate, Chicago, IL 60656	773-965-3276	
Advanced Systems Consultant, Inc.	19018	P.O. Box 3176, Joliet, IL 60434	815-521-9924	815-521-9926
Advotek	45666	148 Ogden Ave., Downers Grove, IL 60515	630-964-7762	630-964-7858
AKA COMP SOLUTIONS	69007	5929 NORTH WASHINGTON AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60659	773 383-5023	
ALAN CHILDS, M.A., PSY., P.C.	74670	9760 SOUTH ROBERTS RD., #1, PALOS HILLS, IL 60465	708 430-5181	
Alynie Lockett Jones	63009	4349 S. Ellis Ave., Chicago, IL 60653	773-285-0333	
Alexander, Rex	89321	5050 S. Lake Shore Dr., #23025, Chicago, IL 60615	773-569-9488	773-538-8698
Alice Hope Rosenberg	58583	4516 N. Hamilton #3, Chicago, IL 60625	619-507-7675	
All Printing & Graphics, Inc.	29488	125 S. Clark, 3rd Floor, Chicago, IL 60603	773-553-3049	773-553-3043
Alliance Against Intoxicated Motorists	29884	870 E. Higgins, Suite 131, Schaumburg, IL 60173	847 240-0027	
Alliance Publishing & Marketing, Inc.	91955	437 N. Centre Street, Cumberland, MD, 21502	800 518-5176	301 777-1156
Amami Trinity United Community Health Corp.	63022	400 West 95TH St., Synergy Counseling Center, Chicago, IL 60628	773 994-9937	773 994-9943
American Alliance for Health	43462	1900 Association Drive, Reston, VA 22091	703 476-3400	
American Association of Physics Teachers	21649	One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740	301-209-3300	
American Chemical Society	16766	1155 16th Street, Washington, DC 20036	800-333-9511	
American Guidance Service (AGS)	17996	4201 Woodland Rd., P.O. Box 99, Circle Pines, MN 55014-1796	800-328-2560	763-783-4658
American Library Association	11196	50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611	312-836-4400	
American Montessori Society, Inc.	14137	281 Park Ave. South, 6th Fl., New York, NY 10010-6102	212-368-1250	212 358-1256
American School Counselor	13002	1101 King Street, STE 625, Alexandria, VA, 22314	800-306-4722	
Amy Anson	15075	3330 Old Glenview Rd., Suite 1, Wilmette, IL 60091	847-791-5078	
Angie Video Surveillance Systems	13709	300 N. State St., Suite 3906, Chicago, IL 60654	312-427-3700	312-527-6542
ANN C KULIG	90532	3510 LAWRENCE LANE, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062	847 375-6844	
Appelbaum Training Institute	40269	104 Industrial Blvd., Suite A, Sugarland TX 77478	800-232-4453	
Apphause Learning Resources	23266	85 Fernwood Lane, Roslyn, NY 11576	516-365-1259	
Apple Computer, Inc.	23266	P O BOX 281877 ATLANTA, GA 30384-1877	800 800-2775	
Apple Computer, Inc.	33266	1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, CA 95014	312-939-8969	312-939-8979
Arbor Scientific	39229	P O Box 2750, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-2750	734-913-6200	
ARENS, AMANDA	69047	1 MEXICO RD., MONTGOMERY CITY, MO 63361	573 564-8117	
Aras Information Solutions	95543	661 WEST LAKE ST., STE 1E, CHICAGO, IL 60661	212-683-9932	312 928-0654
Arizona State University (NCA-CASI)	28574	Arizona State Univ., Box 874705, Tempe, AZ 85287-4705	480 965-8700	480 965-8658
Art Resources in Teaching	41068	11 East Adams St., STE 1600, Chicago, IL 60603	312-788-3373	312-788-3374
ASCD	12094	1703 N. Beauregard, Alexandria, VA 22311-1714	703 549-9110	
Assistive Technologies, Inc.	18456	1415 N. Erie St., Naperville, IL 60563	800-244-4906	
Association for Supervision & Curriculum Development	42849	1703 N. Beauregard, Alexandria, VA 22311-1714	800 933-2723	703 575-5400
ATD American	45656	135 Greenwood Ave., Wyncote PA 19095-1396	215-516-1000	630-527-0111

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Atmosphere of Tumbling	93928	208 South 19th Ave. Maywood, IL, 60153	708 774-1776	
Audio Visual Systems	27292	315 S. Green St., Chicago, IL 60607	312-669-9692	312-665-9701
AURALOG	63677	3710 EAST UNIVERSITY DRIVE, STE 1, PHOENIX, AZ 85034	888 388-3535	
AVI MIDWEST, LLC	44577	621 Busse Road., Bensenville, IL, 60106	630 477-2300	630 477-2301
AMS Convergence Technologies	34504	12410 Milestone Center Drive, Ste 300, Germantown, MD 20876	800 544 4429	301-258-5210
Antec Supply Corp.	11933	5024 W. 67th Street, Chicago, IL 60638	708-594-6080	708-594-6088
B&L Distributors	29609	PO Box 295, Avigo, IL 60501	708-361-2300	708-285-2321
B2B Strategic Solutions	31341	150 N. Michigan Ave., Ste 2800, Chicago, IL 60601	312 368-1700	866 213-8350
Backup & More	29575	8647 Monticello, Skokie, IL 60076	800-775-1800	
Baker & Taylor Companies	11371	2550 West Tycola Rd., Ste 300, Charlotte, NC 28217	773-871-3610	773-871-3812
Barnes & Noble 1	16184	1441 W. Webster, Chicago, IL 60614	847-831-3608	847-831-3619
Best Services	31306	1921 Ridgely Ave. Highland Park, IL 60035	708 917-2523	
Baumgarten, Dolores	63653	15257 RAINTREE DRIVE, ORLAND PARK, IL 60462	708 917-2523	
Bell Tech Logix	20597	3502 Woodview Trace, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46268	317-715-6868	
BELLE CENTER	91237	1754 WEST WILSON AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60640	773 878-7868	773 878-7869
Belle Center of Chicago, Inc	91237	1754 West Wilson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60640	773 878-7868	
Ben Goldstein	22851	6728 N. Richmond Ave., Chicago, IL 60645	773 764-9679	
BEVERLY ARTS CENTER	30370	2407 W. 111TH STREET, CHICAGO, IL 60628	773 445-3838	
Bharas Publishing Company	49237	10515 S. Parnell, Chicago, IL 60628	773-264-2607	773-264-2678
Biber, Judy	51258	2823 W. Fargo, Chicago, IL 60645	773-465-7922	
Biological Sciences Curriculum Study (IBSCS)	31370	5415 Mark Dabbling Blvd. Colorado Springs, CO 80918	719-531-5550	
Black Star Project	36033	3509 S. King Drive, Ste 28, Chicago, IL 60653	773-285-9600	773-285-9602
Black Tie Travel	34012	1234 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60605-2430	312-692-1300	312-692-0851
BMI Educational Services	50138	P.O. Box 800, Dayton, New Jersey 08810-0800	800-222-8100	800-986-9353
Boho, Katherine	90068	4801 W. Peterson, Suite 301, Chicago, IL 60646	773-282-2322	773-777-7543
Books On Tapes	31179	4801 W. PETERSON, SUITE 301, CHICAGO, IL 60646		
Books Plus Publications	20293	2910 W. Gary Ave. Santa Ana, CA 92704	800-541-5525	
Borders	28164	2546 W. Division St., Chicago, IL 60622	773-227-5872	
Borders Group, Inc./Books & Music	28164	150 NORTH STATE ST., CHICAGO, IL 60601	312 606-0914	
BORSILLI, DANIELLE A	68044	755 W. North Ave., Chicago, IL 60610	312 573-0564	
Boys Town Press (Father Flanagan's Boys Home)	17193	2317 WEST THOMAS #1F, CHICAGO, IL 60622	708 212-0201	
BP Educational Resources, Inc.	50078	14100 Crawford, St., Boylston, NE 68010	800-282-6657	402-498-1348
BrainPOP	24094	129 Sugar Plum Way, Huntsville, AL 35811	630-263-8647	256-851-0165
BREMEN COMMUNITY HS DISTRICT #228	89358	27 WEST 24TH STREET, STE 1105, NEW YORK, NY 10010	212-683-9923	212-447-5179
Bridgework Theater, Inc.	32633	15233 SOUTH PULASKI RD., MIDCOTHIAN, IL 60045	708 389-1175	
Bright Star Community Outreach	10869	113 1/2 E. Lincoln Avenue, Goshen, IN 46528-3228	219 534-1085	219 534-9493
Brynja Towb	42558	100 North rd., Arch Street, McElhattan, PA 17748	773-606-2880	800-578-1064
Buckle Down Publishing Co	37645	9100 Trapp Ave., Skokie, IL 60076	773-973-2009	
Building Learning Communities, Inc	22826	P O Box 920, Northborough, MA 01532-0920	319 354-7600	319 354-6813
Bureau of Education & Research (BER)	44256	12 Hathaway Road, C/O Alan November, Marblehead, MA 01945	781 416-4002	781 416-4002
Bye Mgr, Inc	43194	915 118th Ave. SE, Box 96068, Bellevue, WA 98009	425 453-2121	
Byrne, Anne	36727	Box 107, 104 N Main, Kingfisher, IN 46345	800-847-9219	
C B H Distributors, Inc	22074	1031 N. Marshfield, Chicago, IL 60622	773 395-5807	
C E Mendel Foundation, Inc	20894	P O Box 14770, 770 S. 70th St., Milwaukee, WI 53214	414-443-1700	813 251-3237
CAMBRIDGE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	23525	601 S. Magnolia Ave. Tampa FL 33606	813 251-3600	
		2720 RIVER ROAD SUITE 36, DES PLAINES, IL 60018	847 999-2930	

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Center and Assoc.	19247	12975 Coral Tree Place, Los Angeles, CA 90066	800-733-1711	800-329-6687
Capstone Press	25462	P O Box 669, 151 Good Counsel Dr., Mankato, MN 56002	800-747-4992	
CAROL A. DAKER	51893	8947 SOUTHWAY HOVNE AVE, CHICAGO, IL 60620		
Carolina Biological Supply Co	12726	2700 York Rd, Burlington, NC 27215	336-584-0381	
Carolyn Simmons	35643	5765 S. Jamaica Way, Englewood, CO 80111	303-740-9643	
Carroll, Margaret	70622	12738 S. Maple Ave., Blue Island, IL 60406	708-388-6750	
Cartier Consulting Group	11254	6221 West Roosevelt Road, Berwyn, IL 60402	773-570-4769	708-775-7505
CATAPULT LEARNING	22719	P O BOX 934619, ATLANTA, GA 31193-4619	800-627-4276	
Catapult Learning	22719	420 N. May St., Chicago, IL 60622	312-421-2440	312-421-3514
Catholic Charities Arch Chicago	40249	721 N. La Salle St., Chicago, IL 60610	312-655-7815	312-655-0219
CCV Software	11182	DEPT. # 354, HOUSTON, TX 77210-4863	800-705-2737	772-978-4409
CDI Computer Dealers, Inc.	20004	241 Whitehall Dr., Manhattan, LBR565	888-226-5727	905-946-0059
CDW Government, Inc. (CDW-G)	63673	230 N. Milwaukee Ave., Vernon Hills, IL 60061	800-808-4239	847-419-6200
CDW-G	63673	230 N. MILWAUKEE AVENUE, VERNON HILLS, IL 60061	800-808-4239	
CENGAGE LEARNING	63346	P O BOX 6904, FLORENCE, KY 41022	877-201-3962	
Center for Psychological Services, Ltd.	21275	10735 S. Cicero Ave., Oak Lawn, IL 60453	708-424-0001	708-424-1394
CENTER FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, LTD.	21275	10735 S. CICERO AVE., #208, OAK LAWN, IL 60453	708-424-0001	
Center For Tax And Budget Accountability	80809	70 EAST LAKE ST., STE 1700, CHICAGO, IL, 60601	312-332-1041	
CENTER FOR TEACHING & LEARNING	28866	P O BOX 2401, BEDFORD PARK, IL 60499-2401	224-366-8580	224-366-8514
Center for Teaching and Learning	28866	PO Box 2401, Bedford Park, IL 60499-2401	224-366-8580	224-366-8514
CENTER RESOURCES FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING, THE	27537	2626 S. Clearbrook Drive, Arlington Heights, IL 60005	224-366-8500	224-366-8513
Central Audio-Visual Equip	36633	375 Roma Jean Parkway, Streamwood, IL 60107	800-373-4739	630-372-9281
CHANNING BETA	15902	P O BOX 84-5897, BOSTON, MA 02284	800-828-2827	
Channing L. Bete Co., Inc.	15902	One Community Place, South Deerfield, MA 01373	800-828-2827	
Charthouse Learning Corporation	22910	221 River Ridge Circle, Burnsville, MN 05337	800-328-3789	952-890-0505
Chaya Sara Atlas	39912	3421 W. Foster #18, Chicago, IL 60625		
Chicago Academy of Sciences	72690	2430 N. Cannon Dr., Chicago, IL 60614	800-848-2665	800-356-7962
Chicago Arts Partnerships In Education	31736	132 W. 31st St., FL17, New York 10001-3406	773-549-0606	
Chicago Childrens Choir	73393	203 N. Wabash # 1720, Chicago, IL 60601	312-870-6140	312-870-6147
Chicago Education Consultants	52939	78 E Washington St., Chicago, IL 60602	312-744-6650	
CHICAGO EDUCATION CONSULTANTS, LLC	52939	15 W. 700 N. Frontage Rd., #131, Willowbrook, IL 60527	630-214-9695	
Chicago Metropolitan Association For The Education of Y	69825	15 WEST 700 NORTH FRONTAGE RD, STE 131, WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527	773-443-7179	
CHICAGO LITERACY GROUP, LLC	47706	2121 WEST FLETCHER, CHICAGO, IL 60618	312-427-5399	312-427-5028
CHICAGO MICROSYSTEMS, INC	99064	30 E Adams, Suite 1000, 10th floor, Chicago, IL 60603	847-998-9970	
CHICAGO SCHOOL SUPPLY, LLC	91122	1825 ELMDALE AVE., GLENVIEW, IL 60026	630-207-8228	
Chicago School Supply, LLC	91122	P O BOX 2654, Danm, IL 60561	630-207-8228	
CHICAGO TEACHER, INC	27886	1855 N MILWAUKEE, CHICAGO, IL 60647	773-252-8200	
Childcraft Education Corp	49787	1156 Four Star Drive, Mount Joy, PA 17552	800-631-5662	717-397-1711
Children Etc. Records	45382	PO Box 407, Evanston, IL 60204	773-925-5949	
Children's Health Market, Inc	46293	P O Box 7294, Wilton, CT 06897	203-762-2938	
CHILDREN'S HEALTH MARKET, INC	46293	P O BOX 7294, WILTON, CT 06897	203-762-2938	
Childs, Dr Alan P	74670	10415 S. Roberts Rd., Palos Hills, IL 60465	708-430-5181	
Childworks/Childspaly	39121	135 Dupont St., Plainville, PO Box 760 NY 11803	800-962-1141	801-943-7277
CHRIS SANDY	68233	3306 ROCKINGHAM CT, SE, CONYERS, GA 30012		
Christian Learning Center	37467	4340 Burlingame Ave., S.W., Wyoming, MI 49509	616-855-3162	
CHRISTOPHER GORDON PUBLISHERS	39342	1501 PROVIDENCE HWY, SUITE 12, NORWOOD, MA 02062	781-762-5577	
CICERO SCHOOL DISTRICT 98	12496	5110 W 24TH STREET, CICERO, IL 60804	708-863-4856	

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
CIM AUDIO VISUAL, INC DBA CIM TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS	99828	4660 OROGRESS DRIVE, COLUMBIUS, IN 47201	812 372-3693	
CINTAS FIRST AID AND SAFETY	39571	1870 BRUMMEL DR., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007	847 228-3970	
Circle Family Circle	16566	5002 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60644	773-379-1000 X3040	
Classmate LTD. MI	38839	3625 West 95TH Street., Evergreen Park, IL 60805	708 499-2950	708 499-6666
Classroom Connect	28046	6277 Sea Harbor Drive, Orlando, FL 32887	800-638-1639	
Classroom Direct	30078	P.O. Box 830677, Birmingham, AL 35283	800-248-9171 Ext. 6909	
Cleanvue/Eav 2	41819	6465 N. Avondale Ave., Chicago, IL 60631	773 475-9433	
College Board Review/Don McDowell	22907	6111 NORTH RIVER RD., STE 550, ROSEMONT, IL 60018-5158	773 467 4474	
COLLEGE BOARD, THE	22907	P.O. Box 234093, New York, NY 10023	800 787-7477	866 549-6810
Committee for Children	31555	5120 West 125TH Place Unit B, Alsip, IL 60803	847 448-7911	
Compass Learning Corporation	28133	568 First Avenue South, Suite 600, Seattle, WA 98104	800-634-4449	
Community Intervention S70	24915	2412 University Ave. SE, Suite B, Minneapolis, MN 55414	612-332-6537	
Community Mental Health Council Inc.	17102	8704 S. Constance Ave., Chicago, IL 60617	773-734-4033	773-734-6447
Compass Learning Corporation	37857	1831 Fort Union Blvd., Salt Lake City, UT 84121	800-422-4339	
Comprehensive Therapeutics, LTD	40981	7878 N. 16th St., Suite 100, Phoenix, AZ 85020	847-998-1188	847-998-8008
Computer Brain, Inc.	20205	3703 W. Lake Ave., Suite 200, Glenview, IL 60025	847-675-1111	847-673-7340
Computer Concepts USA Inc.	36529	4722 W. Touhy Ave., Lincolnwood, IL 60712	847-604-8421	847-735-9882
Computer Services and Consulting/Julie Learning	41798	109 Pembroke Circle, Lake Bluff, IL 60044	312-360-1100	312-360-0324
Concordia University	21277	1613 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60616	708-209-3031	708-209-3176
Configuration Chicago, Inc	10123	7400 Augusta St., River Forest, IL 60305	773-235-0375	773-235-0573
Connective Learning, LLC	85560	P O BOX 803994, Chicago, IL 60680-3994	908 310-6546	908 788-7097
Connectstone Counseling Center of Chicago	21068	135 Main Street, Flemington, NJ 08822	312 573-8860	
Consortium For Educational Change (CEC)	68664	1111 N. Wells St., Suite 400, Chicago, IL 60610	630 495-0507	630 495-7443
Constitutional Rights 1	22296	530 E. 22nd Street, Lombard, IL 60148	312 663-9057	
Continental Press, Inc.	12168	407 S. Dearborn, Suite 1700, Chicago, IL 60605	800-233-0759/717 367-1838	708-331-5067
Continuing Academic Training	80505	520 E. Bambridge St. Elizabethtown, PA 17022-2299	708-672-0141	773-224-7864
Corporation for National & Community Service	96862	3210 Reichert Dr., Crete, IL 60417	202-606-7519	
CORWIN PRESS, INC	48240	1201 New York Ave NW 8th Flr, Washington, DC 20525	805 499-9734	
Creative Diversity	23307	2455 TELLER ROAD, NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320	888 802-9431	336 661-9174
CREATIVE EDUCATION INSTITUTE	30764	411 W. Fourth St., Winston Salem, NC 27101	800 234-7319X125	
Creative Education Institute (Essential Learning Systems)	30764	1105 WOODD ACRES DR., STE 700, WACO, TX 76710	800-234-7319 x 125	254-751-7733
CREATIVE VENTURES, INC	69970	3056 NORTH DAKLEY AVE., IN, CHICAGO, IL 60618	773 687-0520	
Crest Visual, Inc	14046	P O Box 210605, Montgomery, AL 36121-0215	334-270-9112	
CRETE-MONEE SCHOOL DISTRICT 201-U	63165	1544 WESTCHESTER BLVD., WESTCHESTER, IL 60154	708 567-6430	
CROFT, CAROLYN A.	38873	P O Box 2001, North Billerica, MA 01862	800 225-0248	800 366-1158
Curriculum Associates, Inc	66610	26 Allendale Drive, Ipe, NY 10580	914 921-2046	914 921-0164
Curriculum Designers, Inc	31666	P O Box 210215, Montgomery, AL 36121	800-228-5937	
Dales, Carol	51893	8947 S. Hoyne St., Chicago, IL 60620	773-238-1330	301-963-1516
Daily Computers	28322	22521 Gateway Center Dr., Clarkburg, MD 20871	800-955-1259	
Darsh, Christianne	24226	3215 S Union, Chicago, IL 60616	773-767-4163	
Data Media Products, Inc	26275	1946 Lehigh Ave., Suite D, Glenview, IL 60025	847-729-2020	847-729-7074
Davis, Deannead	61518	18 West 167 Standish Lane Villa Park, IL 60181	630-312-7790	630-312-7791
Davis Corporation	80668	8170 N. McCormick Blvd., #111, Skokie, IL 60076	773 583-2333	773 583-5456
DBA Studio	14434	7540 North Lincoln Ave, Chicago, IL 60614	312-661-9100	
Decker, Inc	17838	P O Box 80663, Rochester, MI 48308	248 650-5510	248 650-5515

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Dell Marketing LP	44646	1 (One) Dell Way, Mail Stop Box 8707, Round Rock, TX 78682	888-977-3355	888-820-7454
Delta Education	23392	Lockbox Number 681035, Milwaukee, WI 53268-1035	800-435-7728	888-440-2665
DELTA EDUCATION LLC & EDUCATORS PUBLISHING SERV	23392	P.O. BOX 9031, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139	603-889-8899	
Delta Systems, Inc.	20329	1400 Miller Parkway, McHenry, IL 60050	800-323-8270	
Dentco Media	24605	P.O. Box 8048, Madison, WI 53708-8048	608-241-1201	
Dermco, Inc.	31614	P.O. BOX 7488, MADISON, WI 53707-7488	608-241-1201	
DePaul University Center for Urban Education	37159	25 E. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1600, Chicago, IL 60604	312-362-6911	
Decks, Inc.	21165	600 W. Fulton St., Fl. 2, Chicago, IL 60661-1262	312-334-3375	888-329-4728
Developmental Resources, Inc.	14216	P.O. Box 615, Chapin, SC 29036	803-345-7430	803-345-0888
Diamond Technologies, Inc.	23823	8700 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 800, Chicago, IL 60631	773-631-0546	
Dick Blick Company	22365	P.O. Box 1267, Galesburg, IL 61401	800-447-8192	
DIJAX	50404	395 Main St., Rowley, MA 01969	978-948-2340	
DisDime Associates	22651	P.O. Box 20481, Rochester, NY 14602	716-427-2659	
Discount School Supply	26845	P.O. Box 6000, San Francisco, CA 94160-3847	800-482-5846	800-531-5397
Discover Music-Discover Life	30833	1111 N. Wells St., Chicago, IL 60610	312-573-8930	773-684-1591
Discovery Education	93952	1560 Sherman Ave., Ste 100, Evanston, IL 60201	847-425-7253	
DISCOVERY EDUCATION	93952	ONE DISCOVERY PLACE, SILVER SPRINGS, MD 20910-3354	888-892-3484	
DISTINCTIVE BUSINESS PRODUCTS DBA CHICAGO OFFICE	60601	4 TERRITORIAL COURT, BOLINGBROOK, IL 60440	630-771-8525	
Dominican University	45322	7900 W. Division, River Forest, IL 60305	708-524-6770	708-366-5360
Dr. Computer, Raymond Oszmolski	32729	3301 Bramant Trail, Steger, IL 60475	708-757-5320	
Dress & Brennan, LTD	37698	2500 Fanwell Ave., Chicago, IL 60615	773-743-2466	
EBSCO Subscription Services	19042	1140 Silverlake Rd., Cary, IL 60013	800-653-2726	978-356-6565
EDC Educational Services	32322	10302 E. 55th Place, Tulsa, OK 74146	918-622-4522	
EDITORIAL PROJECTS IN EDUCATION DBA EDUCATION W	38550	6935 ARLINGTON ROAD, SUITE 100, BETHESDA, MD 20814-0000		
EDLINE	39322	P.O. BOX 06290, CHICAGO, IL 60606	312-346-9900	
Education Depot MI	35408	10708 S. Western Avenue, Chicago, IL 60643	773-233-8080	
Education Technology Partners	20929	17 Maryhill Dr., St. Louis, MO 63124	314-432-0222	314-569-0351
Educational Book Service	39532	1353 Riverstone Parkway, Ste. 120, Canton, GA 30114	800-480-1334	800-416-8306
EDUCATIONAL ENDEAVORS	14553	1535 N DAYTON STREET, CHICAGO, IL 60622	312-266-0123	
EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS, INC	85066	362 MAIN AVE., NORWALK, CT 06851	203-229-0730	
Educational Record Center	18377	3233 Burnt Mill Dr., Suite 100, Wilmington, NC 28403-2698	910-251-1235	800-610-5005
Educational Resources	13093	1550 EXECUTIVE DR., BOX 1900, ELGIN, IL 60123	800-624-2926	
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES US and Canada	13093	1550 EXECUTIVE DR., BOX 1900, ELGIN, IL 60123	847-888-8300	
Educational Specialties	41806	9923-27 S. Wood St., Chicago, IL 60643	773-445-1000	773-445-5574
Educators Training Network	28596	415 Central Ave., Suite 2, Norfield, IL 60093	847-784-8066	847-501-4069
Educators Training Network	45540	P.O. Box 16239, Chesapeake, VA 23328	800-864-4077	800-220-9821
Edup Educational Center	88018	2828 W Pratt Blvd., Chicago, IL 60645		
Electronic Learning Environments	34798	40 Shuman Blvd, Suite 225, Naperville, IL 60563	630-428-3900	630-428-4154
Elm Christian School	31687	13020 Central Avenue, Palos Heights, IL 60463	708-389-0555	708-389-0671
Emerald City Theater Co	22372	2936 N. Southport Ave., Chicago, IL 60657	773-529-2690	773-529-2693
Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc	12542	331 N. LASKIE ST., CHICAGO, IL 60610	312-347-7900	
Environmental Systems Design, Inc	36003	175 W Jackson Blvd., Suite 1400, Chicago, IL 60604	312-551-8636	312-372-1222
ETA /Custshare	31773	500 Greenview Ct., Vernon Hills, IL 60061	800-445-5985	888-659-9957
ETR ASSOCIATES	23196	4 CARBONERO WAY, SCOTT'S VALLEY, CA 95066	831-438-4060	
Excel Now! Educational Services, LLC	80868	6013 Colgate Lane, Matteson, IL 60443	708-770-6121	708-720-1121
ExecuCamp Inc C/O Apple Computer	20308	2420 Ridgepoint Drive, M.S. 198 E.W. Austin, TX 78754	312-374-3607	
Eye Gate/Mystron	12600	3333 Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60618	773-463-1144	
Eye on Education	19895	6 Depot Way West, Suite 106, Larchmont, NY 10538	888-299-5350	914-833-0761



LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
EYE ON EDUCATION	19895	6 DEPOT WAY WEST, SUITE 106, LARCHMONT, NY 10538	914 833-0551	
Facing History & Ourselves	4257	16 Hurd Rd., Brookline, MA 02146	617 232-1595	
Facts on File	16170	132 W. 31st St., 17th Floor, New York, NY 10001	800-322-8755	212-967-8107
FACTS ON FILE, INC DBA FILMS FOR THE HUMANITIES &	12933	PO BOX 26223, NEW YORK, NY 10087	800-257-5126	
FACTS ON FILE, INC DBA FILMS FOR THE HUMANITIES & SCIEN	12933	PO Box 26223, New York, NY 10087	800-257-5126	312-787-1554
Family Focus Inc.	48890	310 S. Peoria St., Suite 301, Chicago, IL 60607	312-421-5200	
Family Institute	11648	618 Library Place, Evanston, IL 60201	847-733-4300	847-733-0390
FATHER FLANAGAN'S BOYS' HOME	30387	13603 FLANAGAN BLVD, BOYS TOWN, NE 68010	402 498-1557	
FCD Educational Services, Inc.	35433	398 Walnut Street, Newtonville, MA 02460	781-444-6969	781-444-0920
FEDRA TECH, INC	86669	8101 PIERS DR., WOODBRIDGE, IL 60517	708 829-1953	630-985-1354
Fera Tech, Inc.	86669	8101 Pier Dr., Woodridge, IL 60517	312 212-3926	
Financial Learning Institute	65613	P.O. BOX 805084, Chicago, IL 60680	800-955-1177	609-275-3767
Fisher Scientific	41947	4500 Turnberry Drive, Hanover Park, IL 60133-5491	800-879-6900	
Film Scientific 2	21772	P.O. Box 219, 131 Flinn Street, Batavia, IL 60510	800-621-4272	800-852-5458
Follett Library Resources/Corporation	12708	1433 International Parkway, Woodridge, IL 60517	312-225-7224	
Foster Green Morgan, LLC	35594	3148S. King Dr., Chicago, IL 60616-3940	888-838-6884	815-838-8313
Four Point O, Inc.	35092	1001 Clinton St., Lockport, IL 60441	847-428-5068	847-428-4644
Fox River Graphics	17284	150 S. Washington St., Suite A, Carpentersville, IL 60110	630-654-8877	
Frank Center	24718	805 Plainfield Rd, Darwin, IL 60561	630-654-8800	630 694-8804
Frank Cooney Company	22173	1226 North Michael Drive, STE C, Wood Dale, IL 60191	612-338-2068	
Free Spirit Publishing 1	29402	217 Fifth Ave., North, Ste. 200, Minneapolis, MN 55401-1299	612 338-2068	
FREE SPIRIT PUBLISHING 1	29402	217 FIFTH AVE. NORTH, STE. 200, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401-1299	612 338-2068	
Freymann, Mary Therese	51766	1401 W. Roosevelt Road, #102, Chicago, IL 60608-1331	708-344-1661	
Frostline, Inc.	42687	80 S. Lueby Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007	847-640-0433	847-640-0467
Frostline, Inc.	42687	80 LUEBY BLVD., ELK GROVE VLG., IL 60007	847-640-0433	
Gale Group	31979	27500 Drake Rd., Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3535	800-877-4253	
Gateway Companies, Inc.	36468	P.O. BOX 774267, CHICAGO, IL 60677-4002	800-211-4952	816-545-3838
GEBEL, CHRISTINA	69033	5324 TALLOAK CT., CINCINNATI, OH 45247	513 574-0309	
Genesis Therapy Center, The	67070	6006 W. 159th Street, Bog C., Oak Forest, IL 60422	708-535-7320	708-535-7571
GIRL PROJECT STRONGIRLS N F P	66033	18132 MARTIN, HOMEWOOD, IL 60430	708 957-3056	
GIRLS IN THE GAME, NFP	66033	UNION PARK FIELD HOUSE, CHICAGO, IL 60607	312 633-4263	312 633-4897
Glavin Security Hardware	19266	1010 W. Jackson Blvd, Chicago, IL 60607	312-850-6700	
Glazebrook & Associates	19975	4325 N. Kenmore, Chicago, IL 60613	773-525-5977	
GLOBAL VIDEO, INC	98030	793 NORTH MAIN STREET, GLEN ELYN, IL 60137	630 790-6400	
GLEN ELYN SCHOOL DISTRICT #41	22508	45 EXECUTIVE DRIVE, STE 201, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803-9020	800-262-8837	
Global Video, Inc./DBA Mag Specialist	22508	45 Executive Drive, Suite 201, Sunburst Visual Media, Plainview, NY 11803	800-262-8837	800-434-5638
Global Learning Systems, Inc	80606	422 Passaic Ave., Passaic Park, NJ 07055	973 574-1115	
Gov Connection	27075	708 Mulford Rd., Merrimack, NH 03054-4631	800-800-0014	
GraphTech Systems, LLC	33368	750 Estate Dr., Suite 504, Deerfield, IL 60015-4877	847-374-1600	847-374-0100
Grays Distributing	36974	4419 N. Ravenswood, Chicago, IL 60640	773-769-3737	
Great Books Foundation	13910	35 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 3300, Chicago, IL 60601	312-332-5870	312-407-0334
GREENWOOD PUBLISHING DBA HEINEMANN	19482	361 HANOVER STREET, PORTSMOUTH, NH 03801	800-541-2086	
GUIDANCE GROUP, THE DBA CHILDWORK, CHILDSPLAY	97837	P O BOX 1246, WILKES BARRE, PA, 18703-1246	800-962-1141	800 262-1886
Guidoop Books	21331	802 N. 41st Street Box 505, Bethany, MD 64424-0505	800-821-7199	660-435-3919
H W Wilson Company	15752	950 University Ave., Bronx, NY 10452	800-367-6770	660-435-3910
Malagan Business Machines	19766	6850 W. North Ave., Chicago, IL 60607	773-637-0626	773-637-4653
Hamilton Educational Consultants	21857	7841 S. Crandon, Chicago, IL 60649	773-731-3488	773-374-8695
Hampton Brown Books	43044	P O Box 7457, Specter, CA 91962	800-816-9544/831-816-9544	

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Handwriting Without Tears, Inc.	34131	8001 MacArthur Blvd., Cabin John, MD 20818	301-983-8409	301-983-6821
Harcourt Achieve	15260	6277 Sea Harbor Dr., Orlando, FL 32887	800 531-5015	800 699-9459
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich In 1	13048	6277 Sea Harbor Drive, Orlando, FL 32887	800-225-5425	800-269-5232
Harrison & Company	20899	2421 South 25th Ave., Broadview, IL 60155	888 345-4005	708 345-4010
Harry K. Wong Publications	29484	943 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94043	650-965-7896	
Hawthorne Educational Services	32477	800 Gray Oak Drive, Columbia, MO 65201	800-542-1673	
Hayes School Publishing	25765	321 Penwood Ave., Williamsburg, PA 15221	412-731-4693	
Hazelden Educational Materials	35201	P.O. Box 176, Center City, MN 55012-0176	615-213-4699	651-213-4486
Health Connection	48395	55 W. Oak Ridge Drive, Hagerstown, MD 21740	301-790-9735	
Health Edco Inc.	36711	P.O. Box 21207, Waco, TX 76702	254 776-6461	
HEALTH WORLD OF BARRINGTON DBA HEALTH WORLD OUTRE	24127	1301 S. Grove Ave., Barrington, IL 60010	847-842-9100	847-842-9101
JFK Reading Horizons	10664	60 N. Cutler Drive, #101, North Salt Lake, UT 84054	800-333-0054	801-295-7088
JFK READING HORIZONS	10664	60 N. Cutler Dr., # 101, North Salt Lake, UT 84054	800-333-0054	
Joel Weis Educational Books	19482	361 Hanover Street, Portsmouth, NH 03801	800-541-2086	
JOEL WEISMAN-RAINTREE	27778	P.O. BOX 46490, EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344-6490	888 454-2279	800-354-2004
Jugend Group	13551	P.O. Box 5521, Chicago, IL 60680	773-743-9806	
Jeff Jones, Inc.	17837	4719 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46268	800 621 8086	877 612-3770
Jesco, Inc.	33768	6663 N. Milwaukee Ave., Niles, IL 60714	847-647-6700	
Jewett Packard Company (JP)	46457	3000 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, CA 94304-1185	847-537-0344	
JIGGINS, KATHLEEN A	89312	1845 TANGLEWOOD DR., #2C, GLENVIEW, IL 60025	847-486-8179	
High Noon Books	24649	20 Commercial Blvd., Novato, CA 94949	415-883-3314	
HIGHNOON COMPANY, INC THE	21293	P.O. Box 800, W5527 Highway 106, Fort Atkinson, WI 53538	920-563-9571	
HIGHNOON PERCEPTIVES FOR IM	12024	1344 E. Bailey Rd., Naperville, IL 60565	630-305-0472	630-810-1522
HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES FOR IM	17643	9745 Industrial Dr., Unit 2, Bridgeview, IL 60455	708-599-1390	
HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC DBA ADEMCO DISTRIBUTION	13240	222 Berkeley Street, Boston, MA 02116	617-351-5000	
Houghton Mifflin Company	46209	1900 S BATAVIA AVENUE, GENEVA, IL 60134	800 431-2050	
Houghton Mifflin Harcourt	46209	41 KENSICO DRIVE, MT. KISCO, NY 10549	800-431-2050	
HUMAN RELATIONS MEDIA CENTER	35862	41 Kenaco Dr., Mt. Kisco, NY 10549	708 422-8520	
Human Relations Media Center	35862	9616 S. KOSTNER AVENUE, OAK LAWN, IL 60453	773 324-5520	
HURCKES, DORENE A	12190	5020 SOUTH CORNELL AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60615	510-287-9720	510-444-1952
HYDE PARK ART CENTER	13388	1624 Franklin Street, 7th Flr, Oakland, CA 94612	312 245-2000	312-456-7750
IBM	29786	71 S. Wacker Dr., 7th Floor, Chicago, IL 60606 Attn: J.Lautenbach		
Illiana Educational Products	46916	10404 Swifttail Lane, Indianapolis, IN 46256	630-628-1088	630-628-5388
Illinois Computing Educators	38441	777 Army Trail Blvd., Addison, IL 60101	217-525-1383	217-525-7264
Illinois Principals Association	27115	2940 Baker Drive, Springfield, IL 62703	309-454-1341	309-454-1341
Illinois Reading Council	27925	1210 Fort Lesse Road, Normal, IL 61761	630-759-3477	630-759-4487
Illinois School Library Media	44446	P.O. Box 598, Canton, IL 61520-0598	815-740-5160	
Illinois State Police	45452	260 N. Chicago, Joliet, IL 60431	773-303-0070	773-979-5603
Imagination Theater Inc	81857	4862 N. Broadway, #201 B, Chicago, IL 60640	877 524-8200	
IMAGINE THIS ENTERPRISES DBA JAGUAR EDUCATIONAL	43018	2155 GREENBRIER ST., CHARLESTON WV 25311	925-682-2428	
Incentives for Learning	63235	111 Center Ave., Suite 1, Pacheco, CA 94553	302 656-4944	
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL MANAGEMENT, INC	44423	1316 NORTH UNION STREET, WILMINGTON, DE 19806	312-255-1244	
Independent Schools Association of Central States	90017	1165 N. Crib Street, Suite 311, Chicago, IL 60610	630 375-1081	
INDIAN PRAIRIE SCHOOL DISTRICT 204	44278	P.O. BOX 3990, NAPERVILLE, IL 60567	708 388-8333	
INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATIONS	29423	4700 WEST 137TH STREET, UNIT B, CRESTWOOD, IL 60445	312-986-0771	312 986-0772
Inner Vision International	12040	27 N. Wacker Drive #180, Chicago, IL 60606	800-888-5390x6704	630-924-6775
INSPIRE	66640	444 Scott Drive, Bloomington, IL 61808	248-646-2872	248-646-4585
Institute for Multisensory Ed		1000 S. Old Woodward, Ste 105, Birmingham, MI 48009		

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Institute for Educational 2	12766	P.O. Box 718, Medina, WA 98039	800-813-3901	425-451-4111
Institute for Multi-Sensory Ed.	66640	1000 S. Old Woodward, Ste. 105, Birmingham, MI 48009	248-646-2872	248-646-4585
Instituto Cervantes of Chicago	28995	31 West Ohio St., Chicago, IL 60610	312-335-1996	312-587-1992
Interface Computer Communications	26463	431 West Pershing Rd., Chicago, IL 60609-2746	312-588-0737	312-588-5970
International Reading Assn.	18692	P.O. Box 8139, 800 Barksdale Rd., Newark, DE 19714-8139	302-731-1600	
ISTE (International Society for Technology in Ed.)	49833	175 W. Broadway, Suite 300, Eugene, OR 97401-3003	800-336-5191	541-302-3778
J.S. Educational Concepts Inc. 2	19072	P.O. Box 1246, Northbrook, IL 60065	847-564-3617	
J.C. & Company Commercial Art	13529	6635 S. Waukegan, Chicago, IL 60629	773-434-2485	773-434-9585
Jackson Software	19897	200 West Monroe St., Chicago, IL 60606	800-850-1777/6217	773-913-0512
Jackson, Monica	51949	4800 S. Chicago Beach Dr., Chicago, IL 60615 #1908	773-624-0320	773-624-0320
JAN IRWIN & ASSOCIATES	80747	P O BOX 528065, CHICAGO, IL 60652	773 978-0214	
Jarem Fitness	11285	1234 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60605	773-317-2725	773-752-2131
Jeffrey Holman	12952	3056 W. Sherwin, Chicago, IL 60645		
Jerry Lob	90762	2747 W. Latham Ave., Chicago, IL 60645	847-679-4988	
JEWISH CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES	67060	216 W. Jackson, Suite 800, Chicago, IL 60606	312-444-2090/312-673-2753	312-855-3754
JIRASER EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATES, INC	83058	328 LATHROP AVE., RIVER FOREST, IL 60305	708-359-1729	
John C. Nowell (National School)	21330	1528 OLD NILES FERRY ROAD, MARYVILLE, TN 37803	423-984-3960	
Jostens	23375	21336 Network Place, Chicago, IL 60673	785-266-3300	
Josten's Speakers Bureau	13033	3557 Diablo Blvd, Lafayette, CA 94543	800-541-4660	925-283-5086
JOURNEY EDUCATION MARKETING DBA CCV SOFTWARE	29529	3324 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., CHARLESTON, WV 25302	800-874-9001	
Julia Dyckman Andrus Memorial	96377	1156 North Broadway, Tonkers, NY 10701	914-965-3700	914-595-0461
K & M PRINTING CO., INC	40473	1410 NORTH MEACHAM ROAD, SCHALMURG, IL 60173	847-884-1100	
Kaplan Early Learning Company	44622	Box 609-1310 Lewisville-Clemmons Rd., Lewisville, NC 27023	800-334-2014	800-457-7526
KBS Computer Services, Inc	15363	20200 Governor Highway, Suite 202, Olympia Fields, IL 60461	708-481-6631	708-481-6641
Kendall Hunt Publishing Co.	50571	4050 Westmark Dr., Box 1840, Dubuque, IA 52004	319-589-1000	
Kessler, Trudi	11191	6505 Cherokee Dr., Indian Head Park, IL 60525	708-819-1808	708-783-1154
Key Curriculum Press	38182	1150 65th St., Emeryville, CA 94608	800-995-MATH	
Kidpower	30995	P.O. Box 606, Milwaukie, IL 60091	847-677-3157	847-677-3191
Kids Discover	14400	192 Lexington Ave., STE 1003, New York, NY 10016	212-677-4457	
K-Log, Incorporated 1	23512	P.O. Box 5, Zion, IL 60099	800-872-6611	
Knowledge Resources	29029	1235 Broad St., Mankato, MN 56001		847-872-3728
Knowledge Industries	36543	10 Niagara Ave. Freeport, NY 11520-4704	516-561-0900	516-561-7040
KNOWLEDGE UNLIMITED INC M	22583	P O BOX 52, MADISON, WI 53701		
Kuig, Dr Ann Flynn	90532	3510 Lawrence Lane, Northbrook, IL 60062	847-375-6844	310-632-8314
Lakeshore Learning Materials	18171	2695 E. Dominguez St., Carson, CA 90895	310-537-8600	310-537-0472
Laureate Learning Systems, Inc	30598	110 E. Spring St., Winsock, VT 05404	802-655-4755	
Leapfrog Schoolhouse	31137	6401 Hollis St., Emeryville, CA 94608	800-883-7430	708-960-0426
Learning Source	40385	P O Box 10636, Eugene, OR 97403	714-744-0883	800-815-5154
Lecturum Publications Inc	12000	P O Box 42795, Evergreen Park, IL 60805-0795	773-238-5834	708-425-5569
Lee, Pamela	87240	524 BROADWAY, 5TH FLR., NEW YORK, NY 10012	212-965-7329	212-727-3035
Libary Store	30762	9730 S. Western Ave., Suite 203, Evergreen Park, IL 60805	708-425-5000	708-425-5569
Libramood-Bell Learning Processes	32236	P O Box 964, 112 E. South, Tremont, IL 61568	800-548-7204	
Libramood-Bell Learning Processes	22746	7 E Wynnewood Rd., P O Box 580, Wynnewood, PA 19096	800-843-3620	610-645-4040
Logic Systems, Inc	50264	416 Highway Street, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401	800-233-1819	805-541-5609
Long Electronics	38183	3100 4th Ave., East Moline, IL 61244	800-776-4332	
Lookout Books	35828	2630 5th Avenue South, Ironridge, AL 35210 - Brenda Long	800-633-9984	877-633-9984
Love And Logic Institute, Inc	14962	P O BOX 3144, Mankato, MN 56002	866-551-5816	866-893-4789
		2207 Jackson Street, Golden, CO 80401	800-338-4665	800-455-7557

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Loyola University	14852	820 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611	312-915-6947/6000	
LT APPAREL GROUP - A LOLLITOGS CO	95137	1954 RAYMOND DRIVE, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062	732-438-5500	
M.A. Clark, Inc.	83830	4055 West Peterson Ave., Ste 201 - Chicago, IL 60646	773-478-8145	773-478-8105
MAD SCIENCE OF CHICAGO	95015	1053 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE, CHICAGO, IL 60622	773-227-3345	
Magic Tree Bookstore	11895	141 N. Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, IL 60301	708-848-0770	708-848-0775
Management Planning Institute	40810	11070 S. Western Ave., Chicago, IL 60643	773-239-0200	773-239-1984
MAPS.COM	38947	120 Clemons Drive, Ste. H, Goleira, CA 93117	800-929-4627/141	805-685-3330
Marco Products	39078	1443 OLD YORK ROAD, WARMINSTER, PA 18974		
MARGARET CARROLL, DR.	70622	12738 S. MAPLE AVE., BLUE ISLAND, IL 60406		
Marshall Cavendish	14014	99 Plains Rd., Tarrytown, NY 10591	914-332-8888	
Mary Williams	14319	5710 S. Michigan, Apt 2, Chicago, IL 60637	773-493-5857	
Master Teacher	35009	P.O. Box 1207, Leadership Lane, Manhattan, KS 66502	785-539-0555	785-539-0555
Mayer, Dr. John	90971	55 East Washington Street, 38th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60602	312-917-1240	312-917-1010
McGraw Hill Companies	12230	860 Taylor Station Road, Blacklick, OH 43004	800-334-7344	614-755-5682
McGraw Hill Companies/CTB	12230	P.O. Box 881002, Indianapolis, IN 46208-1002, Attn: Shelby Gallagher	1-800-428-2669	
MCGRAW HILL COMPANY	12230	20 RYAN RANCH RD., MONTEREY, CA 93940	800-334-7344	614 755-5682
Medical Educational Services	13890	P.O. Box 664, Eau Claire, WI 54702	715-836-9990	
Melody Press	13153	310 Melvin Dr. Ste.12, Northbrook, IL 60062	847-272-8002	
Mental Health Association of Greater Chicago	35512	125 S. Clark St., Suite 1820, Chicago, IL 60603	312-781-7780	
Mentoring Minds LP (E/K/A Teacher Resources, LP	12588	P.O. Box 8843, Tyler, TX 75711	800-450-8257	903-939-0099
MERCYORIS OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE/MERCY HOSPITAL &	18321	DEPT 77-2988, CHICAGO, IL 60628-2988	312 567 5582	312 328-7955
MERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC M	33278	38 S. Peoria Street, Chicago, IL 60607	312-786-9428	312-267-4489
Metropolitan Family Services	46701	1 North Dearborn - 10th Floor, Chicago, IL 60602	312-986-4000	312-986-4334
Micro Center	26967	2645 N. Elston, Chicago, IL 60647	773-292-1700	
Microsoft	39608	1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052	813-281-3940	425-708-5387
MIDWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC	18499	33 W 512 ROOSEVELT ROAD, WEST CHICAGO, IL 60185		
mind stream	76338	7227 NORTH 16TH STREET, STE 190, PHOENIX, AZ 85020		
Mind Your Brain		11980 San Vicente Blvd Ste 809, Los Angeles, CA 90049	310-447-0848	
IMU Technologies Direct	38667	1025 S. Bush Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089	847-876-8830	
Morgan Ed. Evaluation Training	38813	2750 Crosscreek Ct., Suite 100, Aurora, IL 60504	630-926-6575	847-634-0702
Morraine Valley Community College	20533	10900 S 88th Ave, Palos Hills IL 60465		
MPJ, INC DBA MANAGEMENT PLANNING INSTITUTE	40810	11070 S. WESTERN, CHICAGO, IL 60643	708-974-4300	
Multicultural Kids	47711	P.O. Box 6204, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089	847-215-0781	
Museum of Science and Industry	22120	57th Street and Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, IL 60637	773-684-1414	
NAEYC	29957	13131 St. NW FL 3, Washington, DC 20005-4199	202-232-8777	
NASCO Scientific Supply	14997	Box 901, 901 Janesville Ave. Fort Atkinson, WI 53538-0901	920-563-2446	
National Assn. of Elementary School Principals	18683	1615 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314	703-684-3345	
National Council For Educating Black Children	96910	P.O. Box 55752, Indianapolis, IN 46205-0752	866-380-2610	317-546-2290
National Council For Social Studies	29559	8555 Sateenth Street, Ste 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910	301-588-1800	301-588-2049
National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE)	16303	311 W. Kenyon Rd., Urbana, IL 61801	800-369-6283	
National Council of Teachers of Mathematics	44751	1906 Association Dr., Drawer A, Reston, VA 20191-9988	800-235-7666	
National Education Computing Conference (NECC)	32718	1277 University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403-1277	800-280-6218	312 236-0079
National Gardening Association	42159	1100 Dorset Street, South Burlington, VT 05403	802-863-5251	802 864 6889
National Geographic Society	48450	1145 17th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036-4688	800-787-1414	202-429-5770
National Middle School	27931	P.O. BOX 4002864, Des Moines, IA, 50340	202-857-7000	
National Reading Stives	47350	4151 Executive Parkway, #300, Westerville, OH 43081	800-528-6672	
National School Services	48919	P.O. Box 737 Spsist Ave, NY 11791	516-921-5500	
		3254 Mayflower, Long Grove, IL 60047	847 541 2768	847 541 2553

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
National Science Teachers Association (NSTA)	22990	1840 Wilson Blvd, Arlington, VA 22201	703-243-7100	703-243-7177
National Seminars, Inc.	39864	P.O. Box 419107, Kansas City, MO, 64141-6107	913-432-7755	
Nawace LLC	12415	1850 K STREET, NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20006	202-349-2700	202-349-2719
NBI, Inc. N.B.A. Otter Creek Institute	22018	1218 Macann Drive, Altoona, WI 54720	800-931-9193	715-831-2429
NCS Pearson	34595	827 W. Grove Ave., Mesa, AZ 85210	800-328-6172	480-610-7699
NCS Pearson/NCS Learn	34595	827 W. Grove Ave., Mesa AZ 85210	770-205-4456	
Netsupport Inc.	86699	6815 Shilon Rd., E. Suite A7, Alpharetta, GA 30005	845-774-7051	845-774-2945
New Day Films	14798	190 Route 17-M, P.O. Box 1084, Harriman, NY 10926	312-266-9400	312-266-9523
New Dimension Media A Questar	37498	680 N. Lakeshore Dr., Suite 900, Chicago, IL 60611	312-332-0419	
New Horizons Computer Learning	22998	8550 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., 4th Fl., Chicago, IL 60631	312-255-3535	312-255-3513
Newberry Library	37355	60 W. Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610	800-243-7694	802-875-2904
NewsBank, Inc.	28288	397 Main St., P.O. Box 1130, Chester, VT 05143	800-541-0007	
NIMCO, Inc.	37451	P.O. Box 9, Calhoun, KY 42327	800-360-6332	877-206-3952
Northeast Foundation for Children	75588	85 AVENUE A., STE 204, TURNERS FALLS, MA 01376	773-583-4050	
Northeast Illinois University	29483	5500 N. St. Louis, Chicago, IL 60625-4699	847-491-8274	
Northwestern University/Kellogg	49090	2001 SHERIDAN RD., ROOM 501, EVANSTON, IL 60208-2001	773-783-5277	773-783-8712
O.E.I. Enterprises	42970	552 E. 73rd St., Chicago, IL 60619	312-879-9310	
OCHOA Sporting Goods	38540	1751 WEST 18TH STREET, CHICAGO, IL 60608	773-847-7637	
OCHOA, Maria	66681	2606 W. 21ST STREET, CHICAGO, IL 60608	800-651-4624	630-773-6708
Office Depot	14360	515 Kehoe Blvd., Carol Stream, IL 60188	800-438-3186/3345	
Office Max	15751	800 W BRYN MAWR AVE., ITASCA, IL 60143	773-581-0100	
OK Travel Agency	25964	5807 W. 63rd St., Chicago, IL 60638		
OLSON, Carl	96149	663 CLARPELL DRIVE, SUN PRAIRIE, WI 53590		
One-To-One Learning Center	30732	778 Frontage Road #108, Northfield, IL 60093	847-503-3300	847-501-3308
Opshia Project, The	22880	718 Nevada Dr., Erie, PA, 16505-4424	814-734-5628	814-838-4634
Options, Inc.	14313	P.O. BOX 780, NORTHBOROUGH, MA 01532	603-429-2698	
Oxford University Press	45075	198 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016	212-726-6000	919-677-1303
PAKE SYSTEMS, INC	49725	2040 Corporate Lane, Naperville, IL 60563	630-395-2212	630-395-2250
Pacific Learning, Inc.	31103	15342 Graham St., Huntington Beach, CA 42647	800-279-0737	714-895-5087
Pamela Lewin	15080	5301 Dempster, Suite 304, Skokie, IL 60077	847-965-1260	
Parent Institute	46616	P.O. Box 7474, Fairfax Station, VA 22039	703-323-9170	916-286-7565
PASCO Scientific	18572	10101 Foothills Blvd., Roseville, CA 95747	800-772-8700	773-233-3012
Patrica Reed	36903	10200 S. Washienaw, Chicago, IL 60655	773-445-4737	
PC Access, Inc.	12417	4448 N. Central Ave., Chicago, IL 60630	773-282-3005	
PC Rebuilders	29436	2555 W. 190th St., Torrance, CA 90504	800-625-5468/4376	310-630-5563
PCI Educational Publishing	15527	3642 N. Springfield Ave., Chicago, IL 60618	800-939-6000	
Pearson Education, Inc.	29074	P.O. Box 34270, San Antonio, TX 78265	800-594-4163	1-800-393-3156
Peoples Publishing Group	46471	405 Murray Hill Pkwy, East Rutherford, NJ 07073	201-933-1460	773-202-1559
Performance Resource Press 1	14523	299 Market Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07663	800-822-1080	712-644-2392
Perf Products Inc	26774	P.O. Box 500, Logan, IA 51546-0500	800-831-4190	800-499-5718
Perma-Bound/Hentzberg	13125	1270 Rankin Dr., Suite F, Troy, MI 48063	800-453-7733	920-876-3520
Phillips Exeter Academy	16208	N1601 Royal and Acrent Drive, Elkhart Lake, WI 53010	800-637-6581	800-551-1169
Philips Medical Systems	35983	617 East Vandana Rd., Jacksonville, IL 62150	603-777-3634	603-777-4469
Pietrzak, Michael	33082	20 Main Street, Exeter, NH 03833	800-263-3342	208-664-2000
Pitworc, Kathleen	99991	2301 5th Avenue #200, Seattle, WA 98121	773-549-2413	773-549-2813
		655 W Irving Pk #317 Chicago, IL 60611	773-743-9775	773-262-2063
		118 W. Sherman, Chicago, IL 60626		

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Plato, Inc. D/B/A Plato Learning	10126	10801 Nesshit Ave S, Bloomington, MN 55437	800 294-5113	812 402-6005
Positive Identification Security Systems, Inc.	79004	22W, 321 FIRST STREET, GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137	714 588-5884	
Positive Promotions	48243	15 GILPIN AVENUE, HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788	877 258-1225X4213	877 258-1276
Premier School Agenda	49122	400 Sequoia Street, Ste 200, Bellingham, WA 98226	360-734-1153	360-734-3014
Prestige Office Products	43460	10216 Werch Drive, STE 111, Woodridge, IL 60517	708-430-1560	708-430-5485
Prestwick House, Inc.	30928	Box 658, Clayton, DE 19938	800-932-4593	888-719-9333
Proquest Information & Learning	90330	789 East Eisenhower Parkway, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346	734-761-4700	888-241-5612
Pros Art Studio	48414	P.O. BOX 08191, CHICAGO, IL 60608	312-226-7767	312-226-6274
PS Associates	41457	235 N. Northwest Hwy, Park Ridge, IL 60068	847-823-6784	847-823-6788
PS Associates	41457	235 N. Northwest Hwy, Park Ridge, IL 60068	847-823-6784	847-823-6788
Psychological and Educational Publications, Inc.	49763	P.O. Box 520, Hydesville, CA 95547-0520	415-340-9669	
Public Information Resources, Inc.	62047	35 Highland Circle, 1st Flr, Needham, MA	781-449-4010	781-449-4024
Public Media Distribution LLC dba PBS Distribution	21504	PO Box 415909, Boston, MA 02241-0599	603-647-3749	603-647-3776
Publishers Quality Library	41996	P.O. Box 159, Crete, IL 60417	800-334-8647	800-989-7341
Quantum Crossings, Inc.	32334	111 East Wacker Drive, STE 3300, CHICAGO, IL 60611	312-467-0065	312-467-0340
Quiles, Shelly	95949	6720 S. Dorchester Ave, Chicago, IL 60637	646-894-9303	
Quill Corp.	23224	100 Scheiter Road, Limalinshire, IL 60069 ATTN: Aaron Myers/QSD	800-789-7020X4329	888-888-8250
Rabkin and Associates, Inc.	14917	42186 N. Crawford Rd., Antioch, IL 60002	847-395-7361	
Rainbow Book Co.	25596	500 E. Route 22, Lake Zurich, IL 60047	847-726-9930	
Rainbows For Children	48961	2100 Golf Road, Suite 370, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008	847-952-1770	
Ramada Inn Lakeshore	47298	4900 S. Lakeshore Drive, Chicago, IL 60615	773-288-5800	
Read Naturally, Inc.	13569	750 South Plaza Drive, #100, St. Paul, MN 55120	800-788-4085	651-452-9204
Reading & Language Arts Centers, Inc.	31317	36700 Woodward Avenue, Suite 20, Bloomfield, IL 48304	800-732-3211	248-645-2335
REALLY COOL stuff	18357	448 PEPPER STREET, MONROE, CT 06468		
Recorded Books, Inc.	18664	270 Skipack Road, Prince Frederick, MD 20678	410-535-5590	
Red Brick Learning	30681	151 Good Counsel Dr., Mankato, MN 56002	888-262-6135	888-574-5570
Rediker Software, Inc.	86458	2 Wilbraham Rd, Hampden, MA 01036	413-566-3463	413-566-2274
Reed, Patricia	36903	10200 SOUTH WASHINGTON, CHICAGO, IL 60655	773 445-4737	773 233-3012
Remedia Publications	27761	15887 N. 76th St., Ste. 120, Scottsdale, AZ 85260-8036	800 826-4740	877 661-9901
Renaissance Learning, Inc.	11291	2911 Peach Street, Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54495-8036	800-200-4848	877-535-7691
Research Press	31288	2612 N. Mattis Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821	217-352-3273	
Resource Center	47565	222 E. 135th Place, Chicago, IL 60627	773-821-1351	733-821-7462
Resources for Educators, Inc.	26735	P.O. Box 970, Orion Hill, MD 20750	800-394-5052	540-723-0321
Rhema Associates, Inc.	28619	446 West 126th Street, Chicago, IL 60628	312-307-3571	
Rich Kerr & Associates	35759	4910 S. Drexel Blvd., Unit 3W, Chicago, IL 60615	773-268-8100	773-268-8733
Rico Enterprises, Inc.	50080	7022 W 73rd Place Chicago, IL 60638	708-594-7426	708-594-7478
Rigby Education, Inc.	32235	P O Box 0841, Carol Stream, IL 60132	708-516-0099	
Ripple Effects, Inc.	80780	31 NEW MONTGOMERY ST., # 290 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105	415-227-1669	415-227-4998
Rita Shanahan	11218	10206 S. Artesian Ave, Chicago, IL 60655	773-239-5724	
Rite Type Corp	22650	3204 Dophite Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062	847-564-0140	847-564-3836
Riverdeep, Inc.	79880	222 3rd Ave St., 4th floor, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401	800-542-4223X509	800-567-2714
Riverside Publishing	12017	P O Box 70512, Chicago, IL 60673-0512	312-651-5367	
RL Canning	35082	5440 N. Cumberland, Suite 138, Chicago, IL 60656	773-693-1900	773-693-0207
RM ACQUISITION, LLC DBA RANO McNALLY	14740	9855 WOODST DRIVE, SKOKIE, IL 60077	800 678 7263	847 329 6983

LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Roosevelt University	26375	430 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60605	312-341-3500	
ROSETTA Stone, Ltd.	96635	DEPT CH 17714, PALATINE, IL 60055-7714	800-788-0822	540-437-2843
Rothermel, Kara	98989	1500 WEST MONROE UNIT 611, CHICAGO, IL 60607	630-306-0231	
Rourke Publishing Co	23221	P.O. Box 3328, Vero Beach, FL 32964	800-394-7055	561-234-6622
RUSH UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER	33609	4711 West Golf Rd., Ste 1100, Skokie, IL 60076	847-933-9339	847-933-0874
Saddleback Educational Inc.	23614	Three Watson, Irvine, CA 92618	714-540-4010	
Sadlier-Oxford	50382	9 Pine Street, New York, NY 10005-1002	212-227-2120	
Sagebrush Corporation	13102	131 Bissen Street, Caledonia, MN 55921	800-442-7332	800-628-2410
Samillana Publishing	39267	2023 NW 84TH Ave Doral, FL 33122	305-591-9522	
Saratoga Labs	42493	12 Spring Street, Schuylerville, NY 12871	518-595-6390	518-595-6393
Sargent-Welch	31107	3850 North Wilke Rd., STE 300, Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1272	800-727-4368	
Scantron Service Group	37338	P O Box 93038, Chicago, IL 60673-3038	402-330-4682	
Scholastic Inc.	18625	2931 E. McCarty Street, P.O. Box 3720, Jefferson, MO 65102	800-387-1437	877-242-5865
Scholastic Library Publishing, Inc.	90280	90 Old Sherman Turnpike, Danbury, CT 06816	800-621-1115	866-783-4361
Scholastic Magazines	18625	2931 East McCarty Street, P.O. Box 3720, Jefferson City, MO 65102	800-387-1437	877-242-5865
Scholastic Testing Service	14972	480 Meyer Road, Bensenville, IL 60106	630-766-7150	
Scholastic, Inc. 1	14970	2315 Dean Street, Ste. 600, St. Charles, IL 60175	800-387-1437	877-242-5866
School Mate	24799	3212 E. Highway 30, Kearney, NE 68847	800-516-8339	308-698-1100
School Media Associates	18328	5815 Live Oak Parkway, STE 2-B, Norcross, GA 30093-1724	404-728-8839	
School Specialty	26218	8720 Orion Place, 2nd Fl., Columbus, OH 43240	888-388-3224	888-388-6344
SCHOOLKIDZ.COM LLC	12568	12110 KATHERINE'S CROSSING STE #500, WOODBRIDGE, IL 60517	630-887-2400	
SchoolNet, Inc.	37402	525 7th Ave, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10018	646-496-9002	
Science Kit & Boreal	45941	777 E Park Drive, Tonawanda, NY 14151	716-874-6020	
Scoble Press Corporation	24369	2255 Calle Clara, La Jolla, CA 92037	858-551-1223	858-551-1232
Scope Shoppe, Inc.	30786	P O BOX 8058, 113 READ STREET, ELURIN, IL 60119	630-365-9499	
Score! Educational Centers, Inc.	22651	30 S. Wacker Drive, 24th Fl., Chicago, IL 60606	312-894-0789	312-894-0624
SDE, Inc.	37447	10 Sharon Rd., P.O. Box 377, Peterborough, NH 03458	800-462-1478	603-924-6888
SDK Staff Development Resource	30592	P. O. Box 3168, Torrance, CA 90510		
Search Institute	33629	615 Mt Ave, NE Suite 125, Minneapolis, MN 55413-2677	800-888-7828	612-692-5553
Sentinel Technologies	21472	2250 Warendville Rd., Downers Grove IL 60515	630-769-4300	630-769-1399
Shanahan, Rita	11218	1026 S Artesian Ave., Chicago, IL 60655	773 239-5724	773 233-1113
Shop WGBH Org	80890	P.O. Box 2284, South Burlington, VT 05407	800-255-9424	802-864-9846
Slim Goodbody Productions	17138	P O Box 242 161 Narrows Rd, Lincolnville Center, ME 04850	212-358-1425	207-763-4804
Smart Technology Services, Inc.	29748	156 N. Jefferson Street, Ste 200, Chicago, IL 60661	312-612-8223	312-775-6554
Social Studies School Service	24503	10200 Jefferson Blvd., Room P711, Culver City, CA 90230	800-421-4246	800-944-5432
SOCIETY FOR DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION	30017	TEN SHARON ROAD BOX 377, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458		
Society For Developmental Education	30017	Ten Sharon Road, Box 377, Peterborough, NH 03458	603-924-9621	
Softchoice Corp	62646	314 W Superior, Ste 301, Chicago, IL 60610	312-655-9002	312-655-9001
Software Express	19930	4128-A S Blvd, Charlotte, NC 28209	800-527-7638	704-529-1010
Solution Tree, LLC	95987	555 North Morton St., Bloomington, IN 47404	800-733-6786	
Sopris West, Inc	33867	P O Box 1809, Longmont, CO 80502	303-651-2829	
Spanish Speaking Bookstore	47158	4441 N Broadway, Chicago, IL 60640-5659	773-878-2117	
Speiman, Maureen	97704	11501 WEST 123RD PLACE PALOS PARK, IL 60464	708 448 9053	708 448 9067

LIST OF NONPUBLC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
SPI Integrated Solutions	34756	2266 Palmer Drive Schaumburg, IL 60173	847-437-7712	847-437-0271
Stufli, Susan	10606	3951 W. 104th St., Chicago, IL 60655	773-233-7244	
Study Island	34955	3400 Carlisle Street, Ste. 345, Dallas, TX 75204	800-419-3191	877-592-1357
Summit Learning	42091	P.O. Box 755, Ft. Atkinson, WI 53538	800-777-8817	800-317-2194
Sunburst Technology	39371	1550 Executive Dr., Elgin, IL 60123	800-321-7511	888-800-3028
Sundance Dept.	33169	7093 N. Barry Street, Rosemont, IL 60018	847-375-8070	847-375-8065
Sundance Publishing	47994	One Beeman Road, P.O. Box 740, North Borough, VA 01532-0740	800-343-8204	800-456-2419
Susan Feuer	85696	7141 N. Kedzie Ave., Apt. 501, Chicago, IL 60645	773-761-9594	
Systems Concepts Inc.	20109	6585 N Avondale, Chicago, IL 60631	773-774-0756	773-774-1115
Teacher Created Materials	28975	5301 Oceanus Dr. Huntington Beach, CA 92649	800-858-7339	
Teachers Curriculum Institute (TCI)	21911	P.O. Box 1327, Rancho Cordova, PA 95741	800-497-6138	800-343-6828
Teacher's Delight	47518	2200 Elmwood Ave., Lafayette, IN 47904	765-448-1545	765-448-9473
Teachers Discovery	23973	2741 Paldan Drive, Auburn Hills, MI 48326	800-832-2437	
Teachscape, Inc.	62708	731 Market Street, Ste 400, San Francisco, CA 94103	800-242-3419	415-344-0847
Teamworks, Inc.	28023	111 E Wacker Drive, Suite 1200, Chicago, IL 60601	312-970-0888	
Tecline Inc.	48750	1424 Odenton Rd., Odenton, MD 21113	800-777-3635	
Technology Learning and Curriculum Design	25693	8937 S. Chappel Ave #1405, Chicago, IL 60617-2920	773-374-7466	773-731-0309
Technology Resource Center	25121	749 8th St., West Dundee, IL 60118	847-476-9898	847-426-9894
Teen Reach Corp.	17074	13854 South Ledaire, Crestwood, IL 60445		
Texas Instruments	46941	7800 Barmer Drive, M/S 3919, Dallas, TX 95251	847-517-4555	847-517-4637
The Leadership and Learning Center	13499	317 Inverness Way South, Englewood, CO 80112	800-844-6599	303-504-9417
Thomas, Marjorie	13214	6621 N. Kedzie Ave., Chicago, IL 60646	773-775-6330	
Thompson, Daniel	20925	9158 S. Bell, Chicago, IL 60620	708-720-1300x21	
Tom Snyder Productions	31787	100 Talcott Ave, Watertown, MA 02472-5703	800-342-0236	800-304-1254
TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 211	41498	1750 SOUTH ROSELLE RD., PALATINE, IL 60067	847-755-6600	
Treasure Bay, Inc	39139	P.O. Box 2665, South Anselmo, CA 94979	800-476-6416	415-451-0108
Tres America Books, Inc.	41614	4336 N. Puask Rd., Chicago, IL 60641	773-481-9090	
Troxell Communications, Inc.	22041	847 South Randall Rd., PMB #328, Elgin, IL 60123	847-854-6772/847-683-9514	
UNILCH CHILDREN'S ADVANTAGE NETWORK	12392	3737 N. Mozart, Chicago, IL 60618	312-669-8200	312-575-1286
United Business Solutions	41542	2171 Executive Dr., Addison, IL 60101	630-620-4000	630-620-4004
United Radio Communications	42782	9200 S. Okeo, Bridgeview, IL 60455	708-430-5800	
United Stand Family Center	11563	3731 W. 62nd St., Chicago, IL 60629	773-585-4499	
United Visual Inc	11731	1050 Spring Lake Dr., Itasca, IL 60143-2082	630-467-1500	630-467-1616
University of Illinois at Chicago Center for Literacy	32571	506 S Wright, 162 Admin Bldg., ATTN UIC Grants & Contracts, Urbana, IL 61803	312-413-1914	
University Subscription Service	21880	1213 Butterfield Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60515	630-960-3233	630-960-3246
Urban Gateways	32189	205 West Randolph Street, Suite 1700, Chicago, IL 60606-1814	312-922-0440x245	
Valiant iMC	19002	55 Ruta Ct., S. Hackensack, NJ 07606	800-631-0867	
Van Eron, Kevin	83023	195 N. HARBOR DR., STE 3707, CHICAGO, IL 60601	312-593-6791	312-856-1156
Verner Software	20410	13979 S. Michigan Way, Beaverton, OR 97005-2886	888-837-6437	503-277-2440
VINER MARK	68232	2030 WEST CULLOM, CHICAGO, IL 60618		
Web Source International, Inc	37038	9415 S. Rhodes Ave., Chicago, IL 60619	773-837-6217	
Wellness Reproductions	25209	135 Dupont Street, Plainview, NY 11803	800-999-6884	516-349-7610
West Jam Enterprises, Inc D B A The Curriculum Mapper	39054	11660 Midwest Road, Ste. 310, Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181	630-455-4141	630-455-4144



LIST OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL VENDORS  
FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011

Vendor Name	Vendor #	Address	Phone #	Fax #
Western Illinois University	35126	1 University Circle, Macomb, IL 61455-1390	309-298-1838	309-298-2838
Western Psychological Services	17995	12035 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025	310-478-2061	
Wholesale Educational	46847	55 E. Ruta Court, Box 3171, South Hackensack, NJ 07606	800-243-2518/203-664-8200	801-269-1509
Wieser Educational, Inc.	13430	30281 Esplanada, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688	949-880-4433	800-452-5956
Wilson Language Training	12717	47 Old Webster Road, Oxford, MA 01540	800-899-8441/1554-6677	508-368-2300
Windy City Electric Co.	28663	7225 W. Touhy, Chicago, IL 60631	773-774-0201	773-774-4667
Windy City Players	30309	111 E. Chestnut - 538, Chicago, IL 60611	800-992-5771	
Wisdom Tree	61647	15 S. Homan, Apt. 208, Chicago, IL 60624	773-787-5840	
World Almanac Education	47858	23221 Morgan Ct., Strongsville, OH 44149-5100	800-321-1147	800-321-1149
World Almanac/Facts On File News Services 1	11438	512 Seventh Ave., 22nd Floor, New York, NY 10018		
World Book, Inc.	26644	P.O. Box 267846, Chicago, IL 60626	800-656-1636	
World Enterprise (Education Div.)	87773	P.O. Box 1457, DesPlaines, IL 60017	847-297-3277	847-635-6117
Worthington Direct, Inc	27711	P.O. Box 140038, Dallas, TX 75214	214-824-6009	
Yehuda Krohn	99993	6677 N. Lincoln Ave., Suite 232, Lincolnwood, IL 60712	773-882-2179	
Yolanda Harris/Ingredients In Child Care	31332	8158 S. Campbell, Chicago, IL 60652	773-776-9004	
YOUNG CHICAGO AUTHORS	78715	1180 N. MILWAUKEE AVE., 2ND FLR., CHICAGO, IL 60622	773-486-4331	
Zajdel, Kevin	12642	221 E. Cullerton #616, Chicago, IL 60616	312-842-1506	
Zaner-Bloser, Inc.	40128	1201 Dublin Rd, Columbus, OH 43215-1026	800-421-3018	800-992-6087
ZIGMUND, ROBERT	63261	2924 NORTH TALMAN AVE UNIT #2, CHICAGO, IL 60618		

FY2011 Title I Vendors

	Vendor Name	Vendor No.	Contact(s)	Email	Address	City, State, Zip	Telephone	Program Services
1	Catapult Learning 21st Century/Catapult Learning	22719	Stephen K. Freeman Elizabeth Colestock Zakiya Courtney Kalienna Evangelinos Aimee Belle	stake@catapultlearning.com elizabeth@catapultlearning.com zakiya.courtney@catapultlearning.com kalienna.evangelinos@catapultlearning.com aimee_belle@catapultlearning.com	470 N. 2nd St., 7th Fl. 420 N. May	Philadelphia, PA 19123 Chicago, IL 60622	215-592-7000 312-421-2440	Instruction: Teacher Direct Instruction Instruction: Tutorial Instruction: Teacher Direct Instruction w/Tech Professional Development Parent Involvement
2	Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago	40749	Rev. Michael M. Boland Michael Brennan Tim Higgins E. Suzanne Francis	michaelboland@cschicago.org mbrennan@cschicago.org thiggins@cschicago.org efrancis@cschicago.org	721 N. LaSalle St.	Chicago, IL 60610	312-455-7000	Counseling
3	Cornerstone Counseling Center of Chicago	21068	Thomson, Psy D Rooney Harris Carolyn Greenwald	thomson@cornerstonecounseling.org rharris@cornerstonecounseling.org cgreenwald@cornerstonecounseling.org	1111 N. Wabash St., Suite 400	Chicago, IL 60610	312-573-8863	Counseling Professional Development Parent Involvement
4	Discover Music: Discover Life, Inc.	30833	Mark A. Ingram Amanda Salks Cynthia Conley	mark_ingram@discoverlife.com amanda_salks@discoverlife.com cynthia_conley@discoverlife.com	1111 N. Wabash St., Suite 302	Chicago, IL 60610	312-573-8930	Instruction: Tutoring Group Fine Arts: Arts Alive Fine Arts: Artson Counseling Group Professional Development Parent Involvement
5	ELAN Educational Center	88018	Bryna Towb	btowb@elan.edu btowb@elan.com	2828 W. Pratt Blvd	Chicago, IL 60645	773-973-3009	Counseling Professional Development Parent Involvement
6	Ellem Christian Services	31687	Linda Meyn Darlene Bulthuis	lmeyn@ellem.org dbulthuis@ellem.org	1300 S. Central	Peas Heights, IL 60463	708-389-0555	Instruction Professional Development Parent Involvement
7	FrancCenter, Inc.	24718	Dr. Robert E. Marcum Jean Harshbarger	rmarcum@franccenter.com jharshbarger@franccenter.com	1510 Parriford, Suite 1	Darien, IL 60561	630-541-8162	Instruction Counseling: Individual Counseling Group Fine Arts Professional Development Parent Involvement
8	Management Planning Institute, Inc.	40810	George E. Smith Diana E. Harris	gsmith@mpi.com dharis@mpi.com	11070 S. Western	Chicago, IL 60643	773-339-9700	Instruction Counseling Fine Arts Professional Development Parent Involvement
9	Non-Public Educational Services, Inc.	44666	Robert H. Crosby Henry Tomich Carol Doherty Gene D'Amico (Subsidiary) Rory Schaeffer Mary Schmitt	rcrosby@npesinc.com htomich@npesinc.com cdoherty@npesinc.com gdamico@npesinc.com rschaeffer@npesinc.com mschmitt@npesinc.com	27 Congress St., Shearland Park #110	Salon, MA 01970	978-741-7161 ext. 234	Instruction Professional Development Counseling Professional Development: Counseling
10	One-to-One Learning Center (Assessor) Superior Chicago Tutoring (Assessor)	20737 62759	Phyllis C. Myers Betsy Jones	myers@one-to-one.com bjones@one-to-one.com	778 Frontage Rd., Suite 108 728 Frontage Rd., Suite 107	Northbrook, IL 60062	(708) 637-4633 (773) 407-3800	Parent Involvement: Instruction Professional Development Parent Involvement
11	TeachScope	67768	Matthew W. Harvan Victoria Howell Brid Shuey Dr. Kim Hys Mary Lou Groat	matthew.harvan@teachscope.com vhowell@teachscope.com bridget.shuey@teachscope.com kim.hys@teachscope.com marylou.groat@teachscope.com	711 Market St., Suite 400	San Francisco, CA 94103	415-349-3700	Professional Development: All Day Professional Development: In class Counseling: Individual Counseling Group
12	United Stand	11563		unitedstand@comcast.net	3311 W. 62nd St	Chicago, IL 60639	773-583-4899	Professional Development: Teacher Mentoring Professional Development: Workshop Professional Development: Webpage

President Richardson-Lowry indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 10-0922-EX1 through 10-0922-EX4, and 10-0922-ED1 through 10-0922-ED3 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Reports 10-0922-EX1 through 10-0922-EX4, and 10-0922-ED1 through 10-0922-ED3 adopted.

10-0922-PR1

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE OF BATHROOM PRODUCTS AND DISPENSERS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with various vendors for the purchase of bathroom products and dispensers for all schools, departments and area offices at an aggregate cost not to exceed \$1,500,000.00. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for this purchase are available for signature. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250037  
Contract Administrator : Demetra Knowles / 773-553-3256

**USER:**

Office of Contracts and Procurement  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Demetra Knowles  
Phone: 773-553-3256

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence on October 1, 2010 and shall on September 30, 2012. Each agreement shall have 2 options to renew for a period of 12 months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Goods: Various Bathroom Products in the following categories: Category 1 - Bathroom Tissue and Tissue Dispensers; Category 2 - Bathroom Towels, Towel Dispensers and Hand Dryers; Category 3 - Hand Care Soaps/Refills, Soap Dispensers and Hand Sanitizer Refills; Category 4 - Hand Sanitizer Classroom Size Bottles. The categories awarded to each vendor are indicated on the attachment to this Board Report.

Quantity: Unlimited

Unit Price: Various

Total Cost Not to Exceed: \$1,500,000.00 in aggregate

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in better products and better pricing for all schools.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement, total not to exceed the sum of \$1,500,000.00 in aggregate for all vendors.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize CPO to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The goals for this agreement are 30% total MBE and 10% total WBE participation. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge To: Various Schools  
Fiscal Year 2011-2013

CFDA# : Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1) Vendor # 13370  
INLANDER BROTHERS INC  
7701 S CLAREMONT AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60620  
LARRY BRUNO  
773-778-1600  
773-778-5044  
Awarded Category: 1
- 2) Vendor # 30465  
INTER CITY SUPPLY CO., INC. M  
8830 S. DOBSON AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60619  
JACKIE DYESS  
773-731-8007  
773-731-9115  
Awarded Category: 1
- 3) Vendor # 10702  
KMI SUPPLIES, INC  
3020 MALMO DRIVE  
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005  
BUD PETH  
847-228-8300  
847-290-9471  
Awarded Categories: 3 And 4
- 4) Vendor # 28922  
LAPORT CHEMICAL & SUPPLY, INC.  
2443 W. 16TH STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60608  
MIKE MURRIN  
312-421-8881  
312-421-8887  
Awarded Categories: 2, 3 And 4

10-0922-PR2

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH CENTRAL AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT, INC.**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the option to renew the agreement with Central Audio-Visual Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of audio visual equipment for use by all Area Instructional Offices, Central Office Departments and Schools at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$500,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to the Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 07-250055  
Contract Administrator : Nanzi Flores / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 36633  
CENTRAL AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIP  
375 ROMA JEAN PARKWAY  
STREAMWOOD, IL 60107  
Kevin Shields  
800-323-4239  
630-372-2600

**USER:**

Office of Contracts and Procurement  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Nanzi Flores  
Phone: 773-553-2273

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #08-0924-PR2) in the amount of \$5,000,000 was for a term commencing September 24, 2008 and ending September 23, 2010, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for a one-year period commencing September 24, 2010 and ending September 23, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide audio visual equipment, including, but not limited to, digital cameras, camcorders, TV's, DVD players, and other recording and playback devices. Schools, Area Instructional Offices and Central Office Departments may continue to purchase equipment at their option via requisition to Procurement and Contracts who will mail a purchase order to the vendor.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the Board having continuous audio visual equipment through the end of Fiscal Year 2011.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor will provide all equipment at the prices indicated in the original agreement; not to exceed the sum of \$500,000 for this renewal term.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this contract are: 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE participation.

The vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 93%**

Central Audio-Visual  
375 Roma Jean Parkway  
Streamwood, IL 60107  
Contact: Jonathon Bashir

**Total WBE - 7%**

Square J, LLC  
3N774 Walt Whitman Road  
St. Charles, IL 60175  
Contact: Jennifer Shields

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Various Schools and Departments  
Fiscal Year: 2010 - 2011  
Budget Classification: Various

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-PR3**

**APPROVE EXTENDING THE AGREEMENT WITH BANK OF MONTREAL/HARRIS BANK FOR PROCUREMENT CARD PROGRAM (REVENUE GENERATING)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve extending the agreement with Bank of Montreal/Harris Bank to provide procurement card services for the Department of Procurement and Contracts at no cost to the Board. This contract is revenue generating and is expected to provide approximately \$86,000 revenue to the Board during the extension. A written extension document is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to the Bank during the extension period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this extension is stated below.

Specification Number : 04-250190  
Contract Administrator : Nanzi Flores / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 50112  
HARRIS BANK 1  
P O BOX 755  
CHICAGO, IL 60690  
Craig MacNaughton  
312-461-6204

**USER:**

Office of Contracts and Procurement  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Lee Sautler  
Phone: 773-553-3294

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 05-0928-PR1) is for a term commencing September 29, 2005 and ending September 28, 2007, with an automatic renewal for a period of three (3) years. The agreement automatically renewed for a three- year period commencing September 29, 2007 and ending September 28, 2010. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for a period commencing September 29, 2010 and ending December 31, 2010.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Harris Bank will continue to provide Procurement Card Services to the Board. These services will include Procurement Cards for authorized Board employees, virtual accounts as a payment option for selected Board vendors and access to the BMO (Bank of Montreal) details online website for account information, activation and reports.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Harris Bank will provide the following:  
Issuance of Procurement Cards to authorized School and Central Office personnel;  
Daily electronic transmission of card transactions for the Board for Oracle submission;  
Electronic and paper account statement;  
Quarterly account review report; and,  
Revenue sharing based upon sales volume.

**OUTCOMES:**

Harris Bank's Procurement Card services will result in: i) an efficient procurement and payment process for authorized Board personnel using Point of Sale (POS) cards and selected Board vendors, and ii) projected revenue of approximately \$86,000 to the Board from these transactions during the extended term.

**COMPENSATION:**

Harris Bank will not receive any payment or fees for Procurement Card services provided to the Board.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written extension document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the extension document. Authorize the Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this extension agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE compliance review, as it is a revenue generating agreement and comes at no cost to the Board.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Revenue will be credited to expenditures generated from the Procurement Card in various CPS Oracle funds.

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-PR4**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-PR7**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH C AND M JV1 COMPANY, LTD FOR MILK SUPPLY AND DELIVERY SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to extend the agreement with C&M JV1 Company, Ltd. to provide milk supply and delivery to Chicago Public Schools at cost for the option period not to exceed \$21,000,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to (i) add a new budget line to accommodate snacks as part of the extended day learning program and (ii) change the budget line and dollar amount. No written amendment is required.

Specification Number : 09-250053  
Contract Administrator : Patricia Hernandez / 773-553-2256

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 39550  
C & M JV1 COMPANY, LTD.  
16408 S. PULASKI ROAD  
MARKHAM, IL 60426  
Christine Stajaszczak  
708-596-3436

**USER:**

Citywide Food Services  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Louise Esaian  
Phone: 773-553-2830

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-0826-PR5) in the amount of \$20,163,001.00 is for a term commencing September 1, 2009 and ending June 18, 2010 with the Board having four (4) options to extend for one-year each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Bid Solicitation (Specification No. 09-250053).

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for one-year commencing June 19, 2010 and ending June 18, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are 3 option periods for one year each remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor shall continue to supply and deliver milk to Chicago Public Schools as set forth in the original agreement.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to supply and deliver milk as set forth in the agreement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services shall continue to result in the delivery of quality milk products for consumption by Chicago Public Schools students.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the terms and rates set forth in the original agreement; total cost for the option period not to exceed \$21,000,000.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this contract include: 10% MBE and 15% WBE. However, pursuant to section 9.5 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Good and Services Contracts, the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a partial waiver of the MBE goal be granted as the vendor has demonstrated reasonable good faith efforts in achieving participation. The vendor has identified and scheduled the following firms and percentages:

**Total MBE - 1%**

Petromex - 1%  
14702 S. Hamlin  
Markham, IL 60426  
Contact: Felipe Estrada

**Total WBE 99%**

C & C Dairy, Inc.  
16408 S. Pulaski Rd.  
Markham, IL 60453  
Contact Person: Christine Stajaszczak

McMahon Food Corp.  
2110 S. Marshall Blvd  
Chicago, IL 60623  
Contact Person: Bridget McMahon



Krystal Dairy Services, Inc.  
 18121 Highwood Ave.  
 Homewood, IL 60430  
 Contact: Mary Catherine Hrascinski

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Food Services: \$21,000,000  
 Source of Funds: Lunchroom Funds

<u>12050-331-53405-256009-430104-2011</u>	<u>\$145,000.00</u>
<u>12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2011</u>	<u>\$21,000,000.00</u>
<u>12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2011</u>	<u>\$20,855,000.00</u>

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR5

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-PR9**  
**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH CHARTWELLS/THOMPSON FOR FOOD SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Chartwells/Thompson, a joint venture, to provide food services management to Chicago Public Schools at a cost not to exceed \$61,712,146. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Bid Solicitation (Specification number 10-250012). A written agreement for Vendor's services is available for signature. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to (i) add a new budget line to accommodate snacks as part of the extended day learning program and (ii) change the budget line and dollar amount. No written amendment is required.

Specification Number : 10-250012  
 Contract Administrator : Nanzi Flores / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31351  
 CHARTWELLS/THOMPSON C/O  
 COMPASS GROUP  
 700 NORTH SACRAMENTO BLVD., STE  
 321  
 CHICAGO, IL 60612  
 Keith T. Cullinan  
 773-722-4964  
 914-935-5550

**USER:**

Citywide Food Services  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Louise Esaian  
Phone: 773-553-2830

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on June 21, 2010 and shall end June 20, 2011. This agreement shall have four options to renew for periods of one year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor shall provide management services in approximately 450 schools. The Vendor shall supply all food, except fluid milk, and must meet or exceed the CPS Nutrition Standards and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) requirements, as appropriate, for the Child Nutrition School Lunch and Breakfast Program, Child and Adult Care Food Program, Seamless Summer Feeding Program, and any additional feeding program added through the contract period.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will supply breakfast, lunch, after-school snacks and dinner to Chicago Public Schools

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in nutritious and appealing meals that meet federal, state and local regulations and CPS standards.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as specified in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$61,712,416.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE goals for this agreement are; 30% total MBE and 10% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE- 30%**

Christina Foods, Inc.  
1056 West Lake Street  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Contact: Cesar Dovalina

T&T Food Services, Inc.  
2046 West Lake Street  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Contact: Andrea Chapman

Grandma Maud's  
5020 South Lake Shore Drive  
Chicago, IL 60615  
Contact: Paul Fregia

Hensaaf Management Group  
1130 South Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60605  
Contact: Arnold Hennings

LaPaloma Scientific Corporation  
1250 West Palmer  
Freeport, IL 61032  
Contact: Joseph Cardoso

Swagger Foods Corporation  
900 Corporate Woods Parkway  
Vernon Hills, IL 60061  
Contact: Terry Shin

Baja Foods, LLC  
 636 Root Street  
 Chicago, IL 60609  
 Contact: Art Velasquez

**Total WBE-10%**  
 Balton Corporation  
 8008 South Chicago Avenue  
 Chicago, IL 60617  
 Contact: Shari Wilson

Coffee, Tea, Me, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 7016  
 Villa Park, IL 60181  
 Contact: Gwen Maybin

Dori Wilson & Associates  
 200 East Walton Place, Suite 5  
 Chicago, IL 60611  
 Contact: Dori Wilson

The Comfort Cake Company  
 1243 South Wabash Avenue, Suite 201  
 Chicago, IL 60605  
 Contact: Amy Hillard

D&D Business, Inc. d/b/a DDI Printing  
 7830 Quincy Street  
 Willowbrook, IL 60520  
 Contact: Darmi Parikh

B&L Distributors, Inc.  
 7808 College Drive  
 Palos Heights, IL 60463  
 Contact: Donna Alm

**LSC REVIEW:**  
 Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**  
 Charge to Lunchroom, Summer School, Lighthouse Funds: \$61,712,146  
12050-331-53405-256009-430104-2011- \$375,000

12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2011	\$59,020,939.00
12050-314-53205-256009-000000-2011	\$1,578,991.00
12050-312-53205-256212-000000-2011	\$1,112,216.00
<u>12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2011</u>	<u>\$58,645,939.00</u>

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR6

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-PR13****APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF CONTRACTORS TO PROVIDE GENERAL CONTRACTING SERVICES****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to extend the pre-qualification status of contractors to provide general contracting services at a cost for the one-year period not to exceed \$250,000,000 in the aggregate. Written documents exercising these options are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any contractor during this option period prior to the execution of their written option document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each contractor in the event their respective written option document is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to add (8) new contractors to the pre-qualified pool (identified as numbers 39-46) on the attached list (Specification No.: 10-250022). Written master agreements for each new contractor are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any of the new contractors prior to the execution of their written master agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each new contractor in the event their respective master agreement is not executed within 120 days from the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 10-250022  
Contract Administrator : Patricia Hernandez / 773-553-2256

**USER:**

Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Patricia Taylor  
Phone: 773-553-2900

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreements (authorized by Board Report 06-0628-PR15 as amended by Board Reports 08-0602-PR7, 08-1022-PR2 and 09-0422-PR6) are for a term commencing July 1, 2006 and ending June 30, 2009, with the Board having 2 options to extend for one year periods. The agreements were further extended (authorized by Board Report 09-0722-PR8) for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2010. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Request for Qualifications (Specification No.:06-250027 and 09-250013). The Board is not renewing the agreements with K.R. Miller Construction Company and Pacific Construction Company

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The pre-qualification status and term of these agreements is being extended for one year commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011.

**TERM FOR NEW CONTRACTORS:**The term of the pre-qualification period and each master agreement with the eight (8) new contractors (identified as numbers 39-46) on the attached list shall be for a term commencing upon execution and ending June 30, 2011, with no options to renew.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no options periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Contractors will continue to provide the following services:

Perform general construction contracting services required by the scope of work identified in the bid solicitation in compliance with applicable laws, rules, codes and regulations;

Procure all permits, licenses and approvals;

Plan, coordinate, administer and supervise the work;

Procure all materials, equipment, labor and vendor services required for each awarded project in accordance with the Board's Multi-Project Labor Agreement;

Provide required documents for the required insurance and provide the payment and performance bonds required for each awarded project;

Perform change order, corrective work and closeout completion;

Comply with Board directives and policies regarding each project.

Prepare and submit timely status and progress reports and update project completion schedules when requested by the Board;

Meet with Board representative regularly as required to discuss work in progress and other matters, and

Provide all required M/WBE documentation when responding to a specific bid solicitation

**DELIVERABLES:**

Contractors will continue to provide general contracting services to the Capital Improvement Program.

**OUTCOMES:**

Contractor's services will result in pre-qualified general contracting services.

**COMPENSATION:**

The sum of payments to all pre-qualified contractors for this one year period shall not exceed \$250,000,000 in the aggregate.

**USE OF GENERAL CONTRACTING POOL:** The Board shall solicit sealed bids for each project from the pre-qualified pool. The pre-qualified pool will be requested to furnish a lump-sum quotation in response to an invitation to bid for a defined scope of work. Each project shall be awarded to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder. A notice of award for each project shall be issued by the Chief Purchasing Officer and such award shall be ratified by the Board at the Board meeting immediately following such award.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents and master agreements for new contractors. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents and master agreements. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option documents and master agreements

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

All agreements formed pursuant to this Board Report shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Facilities: \$250,000,000.00 Fiscal Year: FY11-12  
Budget Classification: Various Capital Funds  
Source of Funds: Capital Funds

CFDA# : Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1) Vendor # 81957<br/>ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY<br/>145 TOWER DRIVE., UNIT 7<br/>BURR RIDGE, IL 60527<br/>Thomas W. Girouard<br/>630-655-9567<br/>630-655-9597</p> <p>2) Vendor # 31784<br/>BLINDERMAN CONSTRUCTION CO.,<br/>8501 WEST HIGGINS RD., STE 320<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60631<br/>David Blinderman<br/>773-444-0500<br/>773-864-5857</p> <p>3) Vendor # 31102<br/>BROADWAY CONSOLIDATED<br/>400 NORTH NOBLE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60642<br/>Margaret D. Garner<br/>312-491-0330<br/>312-491-0333</p> <p>4) Vendor # 91785<br/>BROWN &amp; MOMEN, INC<br/>823 EAST DREXEL SQUARE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60615<br/>Max Jones<br/>773-493-3743<br/>773-493-1268</p> <p>5) Vendor # 59563<br/>BURLING BUILDERS, INC<br/>44 WEST 60TH STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60621<br/>John A. Girzardas<br/>888-224-3294<br/>888-224-3297</p> <p>6) Vendor # 95594<br/>CHICAGO COMMERCIAL CONTRACTORS,<br/>LLC<br/>11921 SMITH DRIVE.<br/>HUNTLEY, IL 60142<br/>Joseph V. Scarpelli<br/>224-654-2122<br/>224-654-2105</p> | <p>7) Vendor # 59564<br/>CMM GROUP, INC<br/>17704 PAXTON AVE.<br/>LANSING, IL 60438<br/>Michael E. Bergin<br/>708-251-5910<br/>708-251-5912</p> <p>8) Vendor # 22587<br/>DOHERTY CONSTRUCTION, INC<br/>163 N VALLEY HILL ROAD<br/>WOODSTOCK, IL 60098<br/>Julia M. Doherty<br/>815-334-8300<br/>815-334-8325</p> <p>9) Vendor # 76326<br/>F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN &amp;<br/>ASSOCIATES., LLC<br/>8725 WEST HIGGINS RD., STE 200<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60631<br/>Joseph V. Scarpelli<br/>773-444-3474<br/>773-693-0064</p> <p>10) Vendor # 41829<br/>FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION CO.<br/>2525 NORTH ELSTON AVE., #240<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60647<br/>Eric M. Friedler<br/>773-489-1818<br/>773-489-6560</p> <p>11) Vendor # 20242<br/>GALAXY ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.<br/>4242 NORTH CICERO AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60641<br/>George A. Salinas<br/>773-427-2980<br/>773-427-2982</p> <p>12) Vendor # 20152<br/>GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION CO<br/>790 N CENTRAL AVE<br/>WOODDALE, IL 60191<br/>John Pridmore<br/>630-860-7333<br/>630-860-7347</p> |
|--|--|

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>13) Vendor # 23292<br/>H.L.F. CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.<br/>150 N MICHIGAN AVE, STE 2800<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Hazel L. Fry<br/>312-861-1680<br/>312-861-1846</p> <p>14) Vendor # 36339<br/>HENRY BROS. CO.<br/>9821 S. 78TH AVENUE<br/>HICKORY HILLS, IL 60457<br/>Marc A. Deneau<br/>708-658-0247<br/>708-430-5454</p> <p>15) Vendor # 37318<br/>IHC CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES, L.L.C.<br/>1500 EXECUTIVE DRIVE<br/>ELGIN, IL 60123<br/>David J. Rock<br/>847-742-1516<br/>847-742-6610</p> <p>16) Vendor # 97835<br/>INTERNATIONAL CONTRACTORS, INC<br/>977 SOUTH ROUTE 83<br/>ELMHURST, IL 60126<br/>Nancy M. Quinn<br/>630-834-8043<br/>630-834-8046</p> <p>17) Vendor # 55006<br/>J.P. BRUNO CORPORATION<br/>405 WASHINGTON BLVD., STE. 201<br/>MUDELEIN, IL 60060<br/>Sweediana Atou<br/>847-949-5600<br/>847-949-5620</p> <p>18) Vendor # 55005<br/>JOHN BURNS CONSTRUCTION<br/>COMPANY<br/>17601 S. SOUTHWEST HWY<br/>ORLAND PARK, IL 60467<br/>D. Michael Higgins<br/>708-479-2143<br/>708-326-3399</p> | <p>19) Vendor # 23996<br/>K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC<br/>1624 COLONIAL PARKWAY<br/>INVERNESS, IL 60067<br/>Keith R. Miller<br/>847-358-6400<br/>847-358-6504</p> <p>20) Vendor # 13330<br/>LOMBARD COMPANY<br/>4245 W. 123RD STREET<br/>ALSIP, IL 60803<br/>Daniel J. Lombard<br/>708-389-1060<br/>708-389-7120</p> <p>21) Vendor # 81956<br/>MADISON CONSTRUCTION COMPANY<br/>15426 S. 70TH CT.<br/>ORLAND PARK, IL 60462<br/>Robert Ferrino<br/>708-535-7716<br/>708-535-7791</p> <p>22) Vendor # 19483<br/>MICHUDA CONSTRUCTION<br/>11204 S. WESTERN AVENUE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60643<br/>Josef Michuda<br/>773-445-5505<br/>773-445-5518</p> <p>23) Vendor # 80672<br/>MILLENNIUM CONSTRUCTION OF IL, INC<br/>450 PRAIRIE AVE., STE 107<br/>CALUMET CITY, IL 60409<br/>Andre Hunter<br/>708-862-3848<br/>708-832-1314</p> <p>24) Vendor # 20137<br/>MOTA CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.<br/>3100 WEST BELMONT AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60618<br/>Ray Mota<br/>773-478-2300<br/>773-866-9443</p> |
|--|---|

- 25) Vendor # 97834  
OAKK CONSTRUCTION CO.  
7742 WEST 61ST PLACE  
SUMMIT, IL 60501  
Alex Nitchoff  
708-594-9363  
708-594-9365
- 26) Vendor # 37757  
OAKLEY CONSTRUCTION CO, INC.  
7815 SOUTH CLAREMONT AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60620  
Augustine Afriyie  
773-434-1616  
773-434-2134
- 27) Vendor # 31792  
OCA CONSTRUCTION, INC  
8434 CORCORAN RD., #100  
WILLOW SPRINGS, IL 60480-1666  
Kelly O'Connor  
708-839-5605  
708-839-5608
- 28) Vendor # 25832  
PACIFIC CONSTRUCTION SERVICES / C  
& L CONSTRUCTION ENTERPRISES, INC  
33 WEST MONROE STREET., STE 2100  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Ike Hong  
312-201-7300  
773-290-1564
- 29) Vendor # 69883  
POWERS & SONS CONSTRUCTION  
COMPANY, INC  
2636 WEST 15TH AVE.  
GARY, IN 46404  
Todd Pressely  
219-949-3100  
219-949-5906
- 30) Vendor # 81375  
RAGNAR BENSON, LLC  
250 S. NORTHWEST HWY  
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068  
Jim Mahalko  
847-698-4900  
847-692-9320
- 31) Vendor # 27686  
RELIABLE & ASSOCIATES  
235 N. OGDEN  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Linval J. Chung  
312-666-3626  
312-666-1785
- 32) Vendor # 12831  
REYES GROUP LTD.  
15515 S. CRAWFORD AVENIUE  
MARKHAM, IL 60428  
Marcos G. Reyes  
708-596-7100  
708-596-7184
- 33) Vendor # 23854  
SCALE CONSTRUCTION  
2101 S. CARPENTER STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60608  
Carole Zordani  
312-491-9500  
312-491-9555
- 34) Vendor # 97836  
SKENDER CONSTRUCTION  
200 WEST MADISON, SUITE 1300  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Damian Eallonardo  
708-430-8488  
708-430-8472
- 35) Vendor # 81373  
SOLLITT/OAKLEY JOINT VENTURE  
790 NORTH CENTRAL AVE.  
WOOD DALE, IL 60191  
John Pridmore  
630-860-7333  
630-860-7347
- 36) Vendor # 15399  
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
4200 W VICTORIA ST.  
CHICAGO, IL 60646  
Larry Vacala  
773-588-4500  
773-588-3600



- 37) Vendor # 24005  
WALSH CONSTRUCTION CO. OF ILL.  
929 W ADAMS STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Michael C. Whelan  
312-563-5400  
312-563-5466
  
- 38) Vendor # 97833  
WILLIAM A. RANDOLPH, INC  
820 LAKESIDE DRIVE, UNIT 3  
GURNEE, IL 60031  
Peter Luedeking  
847-856-0123  
847-856-0696  
Vendor # 42778BROADWAY ELECTRIC  
INC.831 OAKTON STREETELK GROVE  
VILLAGE, IL 60007-1904 John R. Oehler  
847-593-0001847-593-0010
  
- 39) Vendor # 13288IDEAL HEATING  
COMPANY9515 SOUTHVIEW AVE  
BROOKFIELD, IL 60513Charles M. Usher  
Jr.708-680-5000708-680-5007
  
- 40) Vendor # 25993MBB ENTERPRISES OF  
CHICAGO.3352 WEST GRAND AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60651Janina Barsh  
773-278-7100773-278-7503
  
- 41) Vendor # 99843MCDONAGH DEMOLITION  
INC1269 WEST LE MOYNECHICAGO, IL  
60642Geraldine McDonagh773-276-7707  
773-276-7723
  
- 42) Vendor # 68006R. J. OLMEN COMPANY  
3200 WEST LAKE AVEGLEVIEW, IL  
60026Stanley J. Olmen847-724-0994  
847-724-7309
  
- 43) Vendor # 63248R. T. MILORD COMPANY  
9801 INDUSTRIAL DRIVEBRIDGEVIEW, IL  
60455Philipo J. Milord708-598-7900  
708-598-7991
  
- 44) Vendor # 62716STAALSEN  
CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.4639 W.  
ARMITAGE AVENUECHICAGO, IL 60639  
Kenneth Klini773-637-1116773-637-8331
  
- 45) Vendor # 34010WIGHT & COMPANY2500  
NORTH FRONTAGEDARRIEN, IL 60561  
Ray Prokop630-969-7000630-969-7979

10-0922-PR7

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-PR16**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH PREFERRED MEAL SYSTEMS FOR PREPARED MEALS-FROZEN PREPLATED AND DISTRIBUTION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to renew the agreement with Preferred Meal Systems to provide preplated meal-frozen to the Board at a cost not to exceed \$24,200,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to (i) add a new budget line to accommodate snacks as part of the extended day learning program and (ii) change the budget line and dollar amount. No written amendment is required.

Specification Number : 08-250016  
Contract Administrator : Patricia Hernandez / 773-553-2256

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31236  
PREFERRED MEAL SYSTEMS 3  
5240 ST. CHARLES ROAD  
BERKELEY, IL 60163  
Arthur H. Bell  
708-318-2520

**USER:**

Citywide Food Services  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Louise Esaian  
Phone: 773-553-2830

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0723-PR13) in the amount of \$24,027,653.00 was for a term commencing September 1, 2008 and ending June 13, 2009, with the Board having 4 options to renew for one year period each. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 09-0422-PR4) in the amount of \$24,997,907.00 for a term commencing June 14, 2009 and ending June 13, 2010. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 through a duly advertised Bid Solicitation (Specification No. 08-250016).

**OPTION PERIOD:**

This agreement is being extended for a one (1) year term commencing June 14, 2010 and ending June 13, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are two (2) options to renew remaining for a period of one (1) year each.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide and deliver preplated frozen and heated meals to schools pursuant to the terms and conditions of the written agreement. Sites may be added or deleted at a later date to accommodate the Board.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide frozen preplated breakfasts, lunches and after school meals and snacks.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will continue to result in the delivery of quality meal services for the Chicago Public Schools.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during the option period in accordance with the rates set forth in the written agreement, total cost during this option period shall not exceed \$24,200,000.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program and Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE participation goals for this contract includes 35% total MBE and 7% total WBE.

The vendor has identified the following firms:

**Total MBE= 35%**

Balton Corporation  
8016 S. South Chicago  
Chicago, IL 60617

T&T Food Services  
2046 W. Lake St.  
Chicago, IL 60612

**Total WBE = 7%**

Open Kitchens, Inc  
1161 W. 21st St.  
Chicago, IL 60617

Baja Food  
636 W. Roots St.  
Chicago, IL 60609

White Glove  
356 E. Irving Park Road  
Wood Dale, IL 60191

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Food Services: \$24,200,000

Source of Funds: Lunchroom Fund 312 and 314

12050-331-53405-256009-430104-2011 \$150,000

12050-314-53205-256009-000000-2010	\$423,626.00
<del>12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2010</del>	<del>\$23,051,680.00</del>
12050-312-53205-256212-000000-2010	\$724,694.00
<u>12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2011</u>	<u>\$22,901,680.00</u>

CFDA# : Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR8

FINAL

**APPROVE THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND APPROVE CHANGES TO  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT  
PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$17,947,437.84 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

Approve changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$845,408.00 as listed in Appendix B of this report. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

Approve changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,284,572.00 listed in Appendix C of this report. These construction contract changes are being submitted to the Board for approval prior to processing in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment in excess of \$50,000 or 10% of the original contract amount, whichever is less, or, as provided under Section 7-5 of the Rules, are necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property or to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.  
Budget classification: Fund – 470, 499, 436, and 474 will be used for all Change Orders (Appendix B & C); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A  
Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

Appendix A  
September 2010

REG. SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	WORK DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	FISCAL YEAR	PROJECT COMPLETE	CIP BUDGET	FUND	CONTRACT #	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	ANTICIPATED COMPLETE
1 Boone Clinton Area ES (West Ridge)	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	JOC	8,692.42	8/9/2010	2008	9,410	476	2009390		Furnish and install score boards, wireless controllers and protective cages at the gym per CPS Specification	8/20/2010
1 Lane Tech HS	K R Miller Contractors	PLS-Renovation	880,000.00	8/4/2010	2010	855,666	477	2007901		Pool renovation including new ADA signage, door replacement, metal concrete floor sealing, replace doorframes, refurbish mechanical system, replace pool filtration system, heater, and drains. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars	10/31/2010
1 Tark HS	K R Miller Contractors	PLS-Renovation	797,000.00	8/4/2010	2010	1,066,222	477	2007902		Replace doorframes, 50% locker replacement for girls, refurbish mechanical system, replace coded electrical in pool area, replace pool drains. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$19,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars	12/31/2010
			<b>\$ 1,695,692.42</b>								
2 Avondale Area ES (Lorca)	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	JOC	8,692.42	8/9/2010	2008	9,410	476	2009388		Furnish and install score boards, wireless controllers and protective cages at the gym per CPS Specification	8/20/2010
2 Belmont-Cragin Area ES (Sisk Field 8023)	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	JOC	6,692.42	8/9/2010	2008	9,410	476	2009389		Furnish and install score boards, wireless controllers and protective cages at the gym per CPS Specification	8/20/2010
2 Lincoln Park HS	K R Miller Contractors	PLS-Renovation	848,000.00	8/4/2010	2010	879,973	477	2007698		Replace pool drains, new pool signage and tile grout, remove abandoned lights, replace doorframes, paint/refurbish pool room windows, remove locker rooms, refurbish mechanical system, replace coded electrical, add fire alarm strobes. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$19,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars	10/31/2010
2 Young (Ella Fuggo) ES	F H Paschen, S N Nelson & Associates, LLC	JOC	787,721.19	8/18/2010	2010	874,837	477	2012914		Rebuild parent walls, reset limestone quoins, install vertical expansion joints, repair sabbat as needed per WJE documents, install lateral sets at brick areas per WJE document	10/31/2010
			<b>\$ 1,632,108.83</b>								
3 Auden HS	K R Miller Contractors	PLS-Renovation	652,000.00	8/4/2010	2010	638,615	477	2007897		New signage doors, pool ladders, pool liner, restore deck, new exit lights, and remove pool equipment, select locker room lighting replacement. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars	10/31/2010
3 Gregory ES	K R Miller Contractors	JOC	1,428,508.34	8/9/2010	2010	1,597,229	477	2009462		Roof replacement, etc, window and door replacement, partial masonry parapet wall repair and budgeting, and repair of roof finishes including plaster work, masonry, and concrete. The project includes the construction of a new school building and due to roof deck deterioration is scheduled during the demolition and restoration part of the project	10/31/2010
3 Mason ES	F H Paschen, S N Nelson & Associates, LLC	JOC-Renovation	413,653.38	8/4/2010	2010	549,028	477	2007817		Additional scope for the renovation of bathroom in the South Middle and North building respectively	9/1/2010
3 Skinner ES	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	JOC	8,692.42	8/9/2010	2008	9,410	476	2009387		Furnish and install score boards, wireless controllers and protective cages at the gym per CPS Specification	8/20/2010



Appendix A  
September 2010

REG.	SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	WORK DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	FISCAL YEAR	PROJECT COMPLETE	CIP BUDGET	FUND	CONTRACT #	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	ANTICIPATED COMPLETE
\$	Englewood Academy	Friedew Construction Co.	PLS-Renovation	\$ 421,188.00	8/4/2010	2010	\$ 349,424	\$ 279,697	477	2007883	New Septage, replace pool area doors, provide new ADA, draining fountain's, epoxy pool deck, demo diving board stand, refresh gutters, renovate girls locker room and seal concrete floor, pool equipment upgrades. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars.	11/15/2010
6	Gage Park HS	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, LLC	PLS-Renovation	\$ 697,000.00	8/4/2010	2010	\$ 677,950	\$ 824,924	477	2007890	New Signage, replacement of air grills, lighting upgrades, provide new Linax shower room, replace epoxy floor finish, replace shower heads, provide ADA shower and toilet stall, replace select doors to locker room. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars.	10/31/2010
6	Hornes ES	K.R. Mier Contractors	JOC	\$ 556,370.61	8/18/2010	2010	\$ 633,145	\$ 472,787	477	2012319	Exterior Scope: Remove scope of underground storage tank, demishipboard of existing playground. Prepare site and install new playground equipment (supplied by CPS). Resurface and re-stripe parking lot. Interior Scope: Replace damaged gym floor and hallway VCT tiles, replace damaged gym wall outlets, repair 2 gym grates. Alternate #1: Installation of owner provided playground equipment. Alternate #2: Door repair and repainting. Alternate #3: Paint railing. Alternate #4: Pavement and Sod replacement at pathway. Alternate #5: New wood planter as described. Additional scope to replace the gymnasium floor and make repairs from the flooding caused by the city sewer lines backing up into the school during record July rain storm.	8/20/2010
\$	Hubbard HS	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, LLC	PLS-Renovation	\$ 786,000.00	8/4/2010	2010	\$ 532,035	\$ 736,113	477	2007888	New Signage, refresh lin tubs and radiator covers, paint lockers, provide ADA shower and toilet stall, upgrade locker room lighting, provide new locker storage room, resurface ADA parking and provide signage. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars.	11/15/2010
\$	Hyde Park Academy	Friedew Construction Co.	PLS-Renovation	\$ 1,000,302.00	8/4/2010	2010	\$ 1,187,657	\$ 2,482,000	477	2007895	Pool renovation including new Linax shower room, plumbing fixture and light fixture replacement in locker room, locker and bench replacement, new floor epoxy in locker room, painting in pool area and tub refurbishment, restore mechanical equipment. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars.	11/15/2010
\$	Kennedy HS	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, LLC	PLS-Renovation	\$ 805,000.00	8/9/2010	2010	\$ 840,774	\$ 1,030,695	477	2008374	Landscape Ordinance Compliance, refurbish pool deck, renovate Boys and Girls Locker Rooms including new uni-set bathing facility, remove/replace lockers. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,850,609. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars.	10/25/2010
6	Power Replacement ES	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	JOC	\$ 6,697,427	7/9/2010	2008	\$ 9,410	\$ 9,410	480	7006481	Furnish and install sports lockers, wireless computers and protective cages at the gym per CPS Specifications.	8/20/2010
6	Robeson HS	K.R. Mier Contractors	JOC	\$ 112,541,278	8/17/2010	2010	\$ 135,021	\$ 131,867	477	2012122	A. Safety Risk: Documents as issued and best practices are correct. Initial new safety mats and mats existing to match 1st floor railing gate conflict will be addressed by the school. B. Lockers: 2nd floor locker coral. Remove a total of (148) columns of lockers (take to loading dock for CPS to remove). 2nd floor all corridor area of bridge. Initial (55) new columns (2 sets) lockers with integral base and slanted legs. C. ADA columns: 3rd floor at S1 corridor. Initial (13) new (2 set) - (1) ADA lockers.	10/11/2010





Appendix A  
September 2010

REG. SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	WORK DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	FISCAL YEAR	PROJECT COMPLETE	CIP BUDGET	FUND	CONTRACT #	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	ANTICIPATED COMPLETE
6	Morgan Park HS	P.L.S-Renovation	\$ 500,000.00	04/2010	2010	\$ 437,026	\$ 501,655	477	2007914	Add Uni-sex shower/westroom, pool deck epoxy and replace light fixtures in pool area, refurbish mechanical system, replace filtration and chemical systems, replace pool heater and drains. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,650,809. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars.	10/31/2010
6	Washington HS	P.L.S-Renovation	\$ 405,000.00	04/2010	2010	\$ 487,748	\$ 725,321	477	2007912	Add Uni-sex shower/westroom, painting, floor tile replacement, plumbing fixture and light fixture replacement in locker rooms, painting and new lighting in pool area, refurbish mechanical system, replace chemical pump and pool drains. The Pool Renovation Program was budgeted for a total of \$18,000,000 and currently has a projected cost to complete of \$18,650,809. The additional funding to support the projected cost to complete is from FY2010 contingency. The 22 pool projects that make up this program have incurred additional expenses in order to expedite the construction schedules to have the least impact on HS swim team calendars.	10/31/2010

\$ 1,940,220.47

All Work Total: \$ 17,947,637.84

REG.	SCHOOL	Affirmative Action					
		AA	H	A	WBE		
1	Boone Clinton Area ES (West Ridge)	T	B	D			
1	Lane Tech HS	4	19	12	8		
1	Taft HS	4	19	12	8		
2	Avondale Area ES (Lorca)	T	B	D			
2	Belmont Cragin Area ES (See Prieto 8023)	T	B	D			
2	Lincoln Park HS	21	9	0	10		
2	Young (Ella Flagg) ES						
3	Austin HS	21	9	0	10		
3	Brighton Park ES	T	B	D			
3	Gregory ES	0.4	0	0	0		
3	Mason ES	20	4	0	18		
3	Skinner ES	T	B	D			
3	Young Magnet HS (Whitney)	21	9	0	10		
4	Curie Metro HS	10	18	2	10		
4	Farragut Academy	10	18	2	10		
4	Kenwood Academy	10	18	2	10		
5	Bogan Technical HS	14	16	0	8		
5	Bradwell ES	10	8	0	0.9		
5	Englewood Academy	18	13	0	9		
5	Gage Park HS	12	19	0	7		
5	Holmes ES	T	B	D			
5	Hubbard HS	12	19	0	7		
5	Hyde Park Academy	18	13	0	9		
5	Kennedy HS	14	16	0	8		
5	Powell Replacement ES	T	B	D			
5	Robeson HS	7	16	0	0		
5	Simeon HS	18	13	0	9		
5	Simeon HS	0	21	0	9		
5	South Shore Replacement HS	T	B	D			
5	Southwest Area ES (Hernandez)	T	B	D			
6	Carver Military Academy	23	7	0	10		

REG.	SCHOOL	Affirmative Action				
		AA	H	A	WBE	
6	Gompers ES	5	50	0	30	
6	Hughes Replacement School	T	B	D		
6	Julian HS	3	25	0	13	
6	Morgan Park HS	23	7	0	10	
6	Washington HS	23	7	0	10	

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
8/29/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF TIME CON	EXTN
Alpsd School	1912017	10-0528-PR3	5	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	8	\$18,144	\$0	\$773,095	\$791,239	2.55%	0
DESCRIPTION												
EAO >> Adjustment of lead-base paint at the top 3' of the walls by grinding walls.												
Anandean High School	1893516	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	M&R	14R	\$28,878	\$17,057	\$2,539,000	\$2,564,935	1.81%	0
DESCRIPTION												
EAO >> Furnish and install (M) exit devices per City Reviewer.												
Anandean High School	1893516	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	M&R	19	\$34,950	\$17,057	\$2,539,000	\$2,591,007	2.05%	0
DESCRIPTION												
EAO >> Labor and material to install new 1" conduit connecting water meter and to install new 500 micron cable to feed the existing heater panel.												
Anandean High School	1893516	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	M&R	24R	\$16,378	\$17,057	\$2,539,000	\$2,572,435	1.32%	0
DESCRIPTION												
>> Material and labor for work required to increase gas pressure for the emergency generator.												
Anandean High School	1893516	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	M&R	25	\$14,352	\$17,057	\$2,539,000	\$2,570,409	1.24%	0
DESCRIPTION												
>> Labor and material for the installation of (25) gilles, sleeves, fire dampers and links in bathroom chase walls.												
Anandean High School	1893516	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	M&R	26	\$2,487	\$17,057	\$2,539,000	\$2,556,544	0.77%	0
DESCRIPTION												
EAO >> Provide labor and material for replacement of the existing door and frame at opening number 295.												
Anandean High School	1893516	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	M&R	30	\$2,157	\$17,057	\$2,539,000	\$2,558,214	0.76%	0
DESCRIPTION												
EAO >> Labor and material for the lamp assembly for the F-4 light fixture.												
Carver Primary School	1912888	10-0528-PR3	6	GC	Walsh Construction Company	001	\$24,956	\$0	\$484,000	\$508,956	5.16%	30
DESCRIPTION												
>> Installation of the magnetic detection system installation provided by others, and the installation of new equipment for the Library IDF room located within the space of the library in lieu of using the schools MDF room.												
Carver Primary School	1912888	10-0528-PR3	6	GC	Walsh Construction Company	002	\$7,314	\$0	\$484,000	\$491,314	1.51%	0
DESCRIPTION												
>> Furnish and install additional parking lot striping for 52 stalls and 2 additional wheel stops.												
Carver Primary School	1912888	10-0528-PR3	6	GC	Walsh Construction Company	007	\$7,789	\$0	\$484,000	\$491,789	1.61%	0
DESCRIPTION												
>> Revised Millwork Details which includes additional perimeter millwork and a revised Mirrored desk.												
Carver Primary School	1912888	10-0528-PR3	6	GC	Walsh Construction Company	008	\$2,300	\$0	\$484,000	\$486,300	0.48%	0
DESCRIPTION												
EAO >> Furnish and install an additional hand rail at the main entrance per the permit revision.												
Chase School	1893330	10-0428-PR8	2	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	12	\$7,228	\$0	\$1,943,024	\$1,970,252	0.46%	0
DESCRIPTION												
>> Install new ceramic wall tile in Urinals Restroom 007												

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
8/29/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO. AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF TIME CON EXTN
Chicago School	1863520	10-0428-PR8	2	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	15	\$5,976	\$0	\$1,563,024	\$1,568,700	0.36%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Provide new vent piping at illegally vented drinking fountain to be replaced with new drinking fountain.											
Chicago School	1863520	10-0428-PR8	2	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	16	\$2,475	\$0	\$1,563,024	\$1,565,499	0.16%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Install steel supports at the new elevator shaft.											
Chicago School	1863520	10-0428-PR8	2	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	7	\$20,262	\$0	\$1,563,024	\$1,583,286	1.30%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Modify existing wooden roof truss at new elevator shaft											
Chicago School	1863520	10-0428-PR8	2	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	BUL 17	\$8,500	\$0	\$1,563,024	\$1,571,524	0.54%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Remove existing portion of CMU wall to enlarge opening between Rooms 401 and 402											
Chicago School	1863520	10-0428-PR8	2	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	SOW 1C	\$9,000	\$0	\$1,563,024	\$1,572,024	0.56%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Install new acoustical panel ceiling in Nurse's Room 107.											
Conley School	1766729	09-0722-PR8	1	GC	F.H. Pritchett, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	BUL 02A	\$15,385	\$0	\$688,000	\$703,385	2.24%
DESCRIPTION											
EIO >> Environmental abatement for mechanical scope. Some scope items were not included in the contract documents - GC was unaware of the extent of environmental at bid time.											
Curie School	1863141	09-1123-PR8	6	GC	F.H. Pritchett, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	16&17	\$11,956	\$70,935	\$1,961,000	\$2,063,781	4.16%
DESCRIPTION											
EIO >> Install of electrical feeder conduit, wire, installation of 1 new 400 amp 3phase 3 wire electrical panel, and install of 1 100 amp 3 pole fusible disconnect and 1 200 amp disconnect											
Duane School	1865068	10-0334-PR4	6	GC	All-Sky Construction	MCR04	\$33,692	\$0	\$4,875,000	\$4,908,692	0.89%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Weld existing straps on existing ladders to existing back-up steel where deteriorated, at multiple elevations. Use 1/4" flat weld around whole strap. Provide weld locations and amount of welds in pricing for review.											
Duane School	1865068	10-0334-PR4	6	GC	All-Sky Construction	MCR11	\$8,802	\$0	\$4,875,000	\$4,883,802	0.18%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Provide repairs to existing ladders per attached sketches SSK-17 and SSK-18 at 1 top floor window heads on the South elevation (approx. 12 LF). Provide credit for scrape, prime and paint work removed from scope by repairs shown in SSK-17 and SSK-18.											
Dorais Academy	1766627	09-0722-PR8	3	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co	1005	\$14,360	\$0	\$2,495,968	\$2,510,348	0.56%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Repair catch basin in courtyard											
Dorais Academy	1766627	09-0722-PR8	3	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co	1012	\$23,873	\$0	\$2,495,968	\$2,519,861	0.86%
DESCRIPTION											
>> Additional demolition and reinstallation of vinyl cladding at gym roof. Repair/replace light fixtures.											

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
8/28/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF TIME CON EXTN
Dwight Academy DESCRIPTION >> Remove and replace 15 water closets, flush valves, and mounting rods	1766527	09-0722-PR6	3	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co.	1026	\$10,750	\$0	\$2,495,968	\$2,506,738	0.43%
Dwight Academy DESCRIPTION >> remove and replace all duct work and insulation at RTU-1.	1766527	09-0722-PR6	3	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co.	1027	\$41,404	\$0	\$2,495,968	\$2,537,382	1.66%
Dwight Academy DESCRIPTION EIO >> Re-route intercom conduit	1766527	09-0722-PR6	3	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co.	1029	\$18,272	\$0	\$2,495,968	\$2,514,260	0.73%
Elsinger School DESCRIPTION >> Furnish and install three (3) telephones/tele lines to Modular Building "B". Room 119 during summer construction of the main building. Furnish and install one (1) wireless door bell system. Work to be performed on a Saturday when children are not in Modular Building classrooms.	1819335	09-1028-PR3	1	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co.	1002	\$4,134	\$0	\$3,357,162	\$3,361,296	0.12%
Farmen School DESCRIPTION EIO >> Lower all countertops and provide pipe cover for exposed mechanical pipes on floor	1817020	09-1028-PR3	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	1008	\$15,000	\$0	\$980,012	\$975,012	1.56%
Farmen School DESCRIPTION EIO >> Provide local control for unvents in media center	1817020	09-1028-PR3	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	TBD1	\$6,146	\$0	\$980,012	\$986,158	0.65%
Heidgen Community Arts Specialty School DESCRIPTION >> Repair cracked conduit at exhaust fan	1878812	09-0225-PR6	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	STDB+	\$1,547	\$131,037	\$2,268,940	\$2,399,524	5.85%
Howland School DESCRIPTION >> Provide additional fire grates to supplement those from COR 44R. Additionally, provide welding services to further secure the new fire grates in place.	1148860	08-0728-PR15	3	GC	Miller	1044R2	\$4,240	\$295,803	\$1,591,000	\$3,891,143	8.36%
Juarez High School DESCRIPTION EIO >> Provide wall mounted brackets for fire curtain at orchestra pit. Provide shield for roof hatch ladder. Provide enclosures at columns and trim at door at Vestibule 232. Provide ceiling at room near Vestibule 143.	1524387	08-0802-PR11	3	GC	F.H. Panchen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	074	\$20,846	\$115,535	\$22,561,000	\$24,097,381	8.81%
Juarez High School DESCRIPTION EIO >> Provide 2 hour ceiling in Electrical Room 218. Provide gap bet enclosure around fire-prooled columns in Scene Shop 131. Raise height of door at Door 231 to 7'. Provide soffit enclosure around roof hatch at Room 212. Provide access door to duct header near orchestra pit. Provide modifications to perforated wall at cabinet unit header at Vestibule 143.	1524387	08-0802-PR11	3	GC	F.H. Panchen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	075	\$19,563	\$115,535	\$22,561,000	\$24,068,068	8.80%
Juarez High School DESCRIPTION EIO >> Provide fire tube relocation at vestibule of bridge building in line of radiant ceiling panels. Reverse layout of radiant panels in classrooms and corridor at bridge building, and music choir rooms	1524387	08-0802-PR11	3	GC	F.H. Panchen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	077	\$27,408	\$115,535	\$22,561,000	\$24,100,844	8.84%

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
9/20/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	CORP CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF TIME CON EXTN
Juarez High School	1524387	06-0802-PR11	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Neilson & Assoc., Inc.	078 \$14,208	\$1,515,535	\$22,561,000	\$24,090,743	6.78%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Provide conduit and wiring for remote fire alarm trouble bells to be located in existing building's main office.										
Juarez High School	1524387	06-0802-PR11	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Neilson & Assoc., Inc.	085 \$6,500	\$1,515,535	\$22,561,000	\$24,083,035	6.75%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
EIO >> Provide drywall enclosure around structural steel cross member frames at classroom door alcoves and control room.										
Juarez High School	1524387	06-0802-PR11	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Neilson & Assoc., Inc.	101 \$6,086	\$1,515,535	\$22,561,000	\$24,082,621	6.74%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Per school request, provide key pad at northeast entry.										
Lozano Bilingual Center	1872389	10-0324-PR4	2	GC	Brown & Morsan Inc.	11R \$8,777	\$0	\$1,078,702	\$1,087,479	0.81%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Relocate accessible toilet from end location to 2nd end location; mount toilet 15" AFF and 15" from stall wall. Reconfigure stall by relocating door, change swing and relocate grab bars and other accessories. Remove existing tile within area of accessible stall, level floor and install new tile.										
Madison Middle School	1919023	09-1216-PR8	4	GC	Buckeye Construction Company, Inc.	01 \$2,837	\$0	\$58,500	\$61,337	4.85%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Provide new continuous grab bar at corner and separate, broken unit at flush valve (12 locations). Remove/recount sanitary disposal unit at rear of toilet (8 locations). Remove/recount existing TP dispenser above grab bar (12 locations).										
Marwams School	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	10 \$951	\$0	\$568,268	\$569,199	0.16%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Remove heat detector device and cut back conduit back to inside of building and cap - modify addressable fire alarm system as necessary.										
Marwams School	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	11 \$1,291	\$0	\$568,268	\$569,559	0.23%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Demo one light switch and existing conduit at classroom storage room. Install switch 150' away to new location.										
Marwams School	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	12 \$12,934	\$0	\$568,268	\$581,202	2.28%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Demo and haul away existing concrete duct bank. Excavate for new duct bank. Encase new conduits in concrete, encasement to be 18" x 18" install 12 CA6 over duct bank to bottom of footing elevation. Install new necessary for City of Chicago Fire Alarm Tie										
Marwams School	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	13 \$6,009	\$0	\$568,268	\$574,277	1.06%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Install new catch basin to be into discovered 2nd alarm line from building and into the existing basin, provide 50LJ of 8" drain pipe.										
Marwams School	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	4 \$482	\$0	\$568,268	\$568,930	0.12%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
EIO >> At Stage Wheelchair LR Lining - Entered existing upper landing a minimum of 12" to the east in order to allow door clearance for the wheelchair lift.										
>> CREDIT Credit for new metal deck with concrete fill for deck at new combi wheelchair lift in lieu of block foundation on concrete spread footing										
Marwams School	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction Inc	5 \$348	\$0	\$568,268	\$568,857	0.10%
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Replace 10LJ of sanitary piping to accommodate the change in plumbing at the Cule Toilet Room 185										

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
8/28/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR & CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON EXTN	TIME	
Marianne School	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	7	\$23,792	\$0	\$598,268	\$592,060	4.19%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Remove existing ACM pipe insulation in accordance with approved decontamination procedures.												
Mather High School	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BULL76	\$39,089	\$0	\$27,180,127	\$27,228,216	0.14%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Modify main office layout - remove partition wall to create larger open space, remove surface mounted electrical and trench into floor, relocate technology infrastructure and move to closet.												
McAuliffe School	1816332	09-1028-PR3	2	GC	CM&I Group, Inc.	006	\$1,934	\$0	\$370,300	\$372,234	0.52%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Provide new lockable 12' x 12' access doors at each new flush valves (6 each). Installation requires removal of existing aluminum wall, installation of new access doors and patching of the finishes around the perimeter.												
Madison School	1833084	09-1123-PR6	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	1007A	\$5,031	\$72,866	\$463,099	\$940,998	9.03%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Grazed block demo and install for seats as scoped in bulletin 7												
Madison School	1833084	09-1123-PR8	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	1013	\$3,232	\$72,866	\$463,099	\$339,199	8.82%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Remove heat sensor and shut trip breaker in elevator shaft and replace with heavy duty disconnect.												
Madison School	1833084	09-1123-PR8	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	1015	\$2,236	\$72,866	\$463,099	\$338,203	8.70%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Provide hot water piping for bathroom 148 and 149												
Madison School	1833084	09-1123-PR8	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	1017	\$3,520	\$72,866	\$463,099	\$939,487	8.85%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Install new drywall partition to fill gap next to chair lift												
Poe School	1902990	10-0626-PR3	6	GC	Militer	SOM-01	\$37,911	\$0	\$1,514,000	\$1,551,911	2.50%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Provide overtime labor required by GC, masons, carpenters, rookers and elevator contractor to ensure schedule is met and turnover is achieved prior to start of school.												
EAO >> EAO PORTION: Provide overtime labor required by GC, masons, ironworkers, rookers and elevator contractor to ensure schedule is met and turnover is achieved prior to start of school												
Ryanson School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F H Peachen S N Nelson & Assoc, Inc.	1002	\$28,188	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,249,188	2.31%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Per City of Chicago Permit Review - Furnish and install black vinyl chain link fence @ Parking Lot "C", Furnish and install new Wood fence Panels to existing fence posts in Parking Lot "B", Furnish and install seven (7) bollards per Site Plan changes A0.8, Furnish and install electric Hold-Open (8 Each) on 2nd & 3rd Floors												
Ryanson School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F H Peachen S N Nelson & Assoc, Inc.	1005	\$1,620	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,222,620	0.13%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
>> Relocate existing conduit & low voltage wiring for door bell system the length of the elevator shaft at South Corridor 118. Relocate conduit within the floor slab, outside the new elevator shaft and within the new 10' enclosure to the east of the shaft.												
Ryanson School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F H Peachen S N Nelson & Assoc, Inc.	1008	\$7,192	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,228,192	0.59%	0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>												
EAO >> Provide new electric connection at all existing four-arm locations (8 Each) as required by EBay Model REASTL00C. Pull power from nearest circuit, confirm there is sufficient capacity for new load or take back to panel. Cancel panel where possible.												



CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
8/28/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR. & CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON EXTN
Ryanston School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	1008 \$10,452	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,231,452	0.86% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Per City of Chicago Fire Dept. add smoke detectors on both sides of the double doors with the door holders										
Ryanston School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	1009 \$8,046	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,229,046	0.66% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Remove existing VCT in Auditorium and Dressing Room 028B; Provide credit for wood floor refinishing. Provide new VCT flooring and VTS transition strip. Provide 14" plywood underlayment screwed to tongue & groove floor.										
Ryanston School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	1013 \$32,939	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,253,939	2.70% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> At South Section of Lunchroom 011: Remove VCT and first layer of underlayment down to subfloor; provide new 1/2" plywood underlayment and VCT flooring. Paint wood base 100% at perimeter walls.										
>> At North Section of Lunchroom 011: Prep lunchroom for environmental abatement of existing VCT. Remove existing VCT and underlayment down to subfloor, including ramp surfaces. Furnish and install new 1/2" plywood underlayment and 1/2" x 1/2" VCT flooring. Paint wood base at 100% of perimeter walls in lunchroom area.										
Ryanston School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	1014 \$6,823	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,227,823	0.56% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Remove and replace sink in boys bathroom 803.										
>> In Unisex Room 215: Remove existing 1/2" x 1/2" vinyl floor tile and associated mastic, all containing asbestos material and prep for new flooring.										
Ryanston School	1857884	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	1015 \$36,000	\$0	\$1,221,000	\$1,257,000	2.95% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Furnish and install 16 privacy screens including wrapped posts, picture frame screen, brackets and anchors at eight (8) restroom entrances.										
Schurz High School	1908837	10-0428-PR3	1	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nelson & Assoc., Inc.	SOW 4 (\$15,030)	\$0	\$10,445,000	\$10,429,970	-0.14% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Remove fire alarm work from the Boiler Project scope.										
Schurz High School	1908854	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	27 \$1,296	\$0	\$3,584,258	\$3,585,554	0.04% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
ELO >> Floor boxes and electric light fixture relocations in Room 365.										
Schurz High School	1908854	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	43 \$18,000	\$0	\$3,584,258	\$3,602,258	0.53% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> In Toilet Rooms 250A and 330A, remove existing sloped terrazzo and install new terrazzo at the proper elevations.										
Schurz High School	1908854	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	BUL 1 \$6,488	\$0	\$3,584,258	\$3,590,756	0.18% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
ELO >> Revised toilet accessories schedule										
Schurz High School	1908854	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	BUL 32 \$5,000	\$0	\$3,584,258	\$3,589,258	0.14% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Provide masonry and revised anchorage of steel channel at the bearing wall common with the boiler room near the shaft for elevator 2										
Schurz High School	1908854	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	SOW 14 \$24,154	\$0	\$3,584,258	\$3,608,412	0.87% 0
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>										
>> Provide cold water and waste connections serving toilet room 415. Provide new FD-1 to serve toilet room 415. Remove local vent piping per code										

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
8/28/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF TIME CON EXTN
Spaulding Elementary School	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michels Construction, Inc.	1113	\$4,455	\$54,082	\$26,616,121	\$27,274,658	2.47% 0
DESCRIPTION											
>> replace damaged clean piping in crawl space below front lobby											
Sudler Montessori Magnet ES	1698200	10-0428-PR8	3	GC	Benderman Construction Company	901	(\$959)	90	\$3,178,000	\$3,115,042	-0.03% 0
DESCRIPTION											
>> Revised detail for sump pump at elevator pit. As per RFI #1.											

Total Change Orders: \$348,408

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
8/29/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COB# & CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF TIME CON EXTN
Beethoven School	188098	10-0324-PR4	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	402 \$89,112	\$0	\$7,320,000	\$7,409,112	1.22% 0
DESCRIPTION >> Revisions to parking lot, landscaping, and other site related scope.										
Darwin School	1738477	09-0722-PR6	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	015 \$3,303	\$369,779	\$2,317,000	\$2,686,779	16.10% 0
DESCRIPTION >> Relocate two (2) sprinkler heads at the roof; provide an access panel in the security office; set-out concrete for additional tree grates, per Tahman Construction										
Darwin School	1738477	09-0722-PR6	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	019 \$659	\$369,779	\$2,317,000	\$2,687,638	16.00% 0
DESCRIPTION >> Replace existing non-working T ball (shut-off) valve and 20' of 2 1/2" cold water supply line.										
Darwin School	1738477	09-0722-PR6	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	028 \$8,212	\$369,779	\$2,317,000	\$2,634,991	16.31% 0
DESCRIPTION >> Relocate telecom conduit discovered in the attic which is in conflict with the new duct shaft; Relocate two light fixtures in the storage room; Relocate Fire Pump Controller in the pump room to allow for service and maintenance access.										
Darwin School	1738477	09-0722-PR6	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	18 \$5,332	\$369,779	\$2,317,000	\$2,652,111	16.19% 0
DESCRIPTION >>> Add additional storage tank to feed water system.										
Duoin School	1865068	10-0324-PR4	6	GC	Al-Bry Construction	MCR14 \$97,315	\$0	\$4,875,000	\$4,972,315	2.00% 0
DESCRIPTION >> Rebuild masonry at Roof side of building stair towers (4 total) below stair tower roof deck and above main building roof deck, 4 towers, 2 elevations per tower, approximately 200 SF at each tower; Rebuild 2 wythes at each (1600 SF total); Scope, prime and paint all steel elements exposed after demolition.										
Dunbar High School	1863527	10-0428-PR8	4	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co.	CPS2 \$104,992	\$0	\$2,407,078	\$2,511,870	4.35% 0
DESCRIPTION >> Structural repairs to ComEd's transformer vault										
Compton School	1509887	09-0723-PR6	6	GC	GU-BAR, Inc. an Illinois Corp	25 \$2,317	\$410,476	\$2,686,000	\$3,096,783	15.37% 0
DESCRIPTION >> An Agreement of the Breaching gate and make-up fee for City Fire Alarm Box omitted from PO 1653628										
Jackson School	1912036	10-0328-PR3	1	GC	Al-Bry Construction	001 \$252,280	\$0	\$1,656,750	\$1,909,030	15.23% 0
DESCRIPTION EAO >> Based on Environmental Scope sheets as provided by High/GSG Consultants, provide all environmental work required. Pricing also includes mitigation and pricing of wells & colings in the basement areas.										
Mason School	1745468	09-0722-PR6	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1024 \$33,513	\$370,014	\$1,582,000	\$1,952,527	23.35% 0
DESCRIPTION EAO >> Relocate 10 tables. Install new inventory.										
Mason School	1745468	09-0722-PR6	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1031 \$4,960	\$370,014	\$1,582,000	\$1,987,964	23.53% 0
DESCRIPTION >> Door and hardware changes										

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

September Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
8/29/2010

FACILITY	CONTRACT #	Based Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR.# CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF TIME CON EXTN
Mather High School	1726785	09-0824-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BULL50 \$189,941	\$0	\$27,189,127	\$27,379,068	0.70%
DESCRIPTION										
EAO >> Modify HVAC system to retain perimeter heating at curtainwall. Includes valves, heat enclosures, controls, programming, connection to Building Automation System. 47 classrooms at \$4,200 per room.										
Mather High School	1726785	09-0824-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BULL79 \$314,337	\$0	\$27,189,127	\$27,503,464	1.16%
DESCRIPTION										
>> Modernization of electrical infrastructure and reconfiguration. Extend power and data lines to callings for mounted projects; extend to wall mounted hv; eliminate obsolete power run in multiple wire mold runs and consolidate in standard wire mold.										
Murphy School	1708301	09-527-PR3	1	GC	Callid Group, Inc.	015 \$2,235	\$183,907	\$1,082,000	\$1,266,142	17.20%
DESCRIPTION										
EAO >> Remove and replace (6) additional visual fire alarm devices in classrooms 109 & 110, Office 311, Men's Staff Toilet, Women's Staff Toilet 166 and Women's Staff Toilet 355.										
Schurz High School	1908654	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	12 \$68,000	\$0	\$3,584,256	\$3,652,256	1.90%
DESCRIPTION										
>> Fire Alarm: scope was added from Boiler Project and building code compliance from the permit review.										
Senn High School, Nichols	1937174	10-0726-PR10	1	GC	Miller	1 \$5,308	\$0	\$30,585	\$35,893	17.35%
DESCRIPTION										
>> Reroute all new receptacles to existing ground panelboards CP-1A located in Room 117A rather than using existing panelboards in each of the respective labs. Additional requirements were added by Interstate Electronics to ensure the installed equipment would function properly.										
Sweetser School	1819333	09-1028-PR2	4	GC	Friedler Construction Co	1016 \$82,986	\$112,439	\$1,365,800	\$1,561,205	14.31%
DESCRIPTION										
EAO >> Replace 62 existing corridor doors										
Washburne School	1708263	09-0527-PR3		Demolition	DMD Services, Inc.	6 \$20,000	\$314,690	\$2,920,000	\$3,254,690	11.46%
DESCRIPTION										
>> Remove discovered 10,000 - 20,000 (est) gal LUST.										

Total Change Orders: \$1,294,672

10-0922-PR9

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO INDIGO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC. FOR REPLACEMENT AIR  
CONDITIONING UNITS FOR DUNBAR HIGH SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Indigo Construction Services Inc. in the amount of \$21,386.44 for providing replacement air conditioning units in various classrooms at Dunbar High School. These services were rendered without prior Board approval and all services have been completed. Information pertinent to these services is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 30008  
INDIGO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC  
P.O. Box 1204  
New Lenox, IL 60451  
Kim Diffippo  
815-463-9200

**USER:**

Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Patricia L. Taylor  
Phone: 773-553-2900

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor replaced air conditioning units in various classrooms at Dunbar High School.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Replaced Air Conditioning units.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor services resulted in replacement of air conditioning units for Dunbar High School.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid the sum of \$21,386.44.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

A review of Minority and Women Business Enterprises participation was precluded due to completed contract performance.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Dunbar High School: \$21,386.44

53021-230-56105-254002-000000-2011	\$21,386.44
------------------------------------	-------------

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

10-0922-PR10

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FINAL OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH  
OMICRON TECHNOLOGIES FOR SCHOOL KEY CARD SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the final option to renew the agreement with Omicron Technologies ("Omicron" or "Vendor") for the purchase of software and support services for all schools at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Omicron during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below

**VENDOR:**

Omicron, Inc.  
6348 N. Milwaukee Ave, Suite 328  
Chicago, Illinois 60646  
Contact: Lionel Rabb  
Telephone No.: (773) 583-8267  
Vendor No.: 22049

**USER:**

Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark, 3rd Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Contact: Arshele Stevens, Chief Information Officer  
Telephone No.: (773) 553-1300

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #04-0922-PR9) in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 was for a term commencing October 1, 2004 and ending September 30, 2009 with the Board having two options to renew for one year terms. The agreement was renewed for a period commencing October 1, 2009 and ending September 30, 2010 (authorized by Board Report 09-0923-PR10). The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis because of Omicron's expertise in developing and implementing school-based key card systems and their strategic Chancery Student Management System.

**OPTION PERIOD:** The term of this agreement is being extended for one year commencing October 1, 2010 and ending September 30, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:** There are no options remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Omicron will continue to provide software, hardware and associated installation, configuration, warranty and maintenance services for elementary and high school student and staff IDs, high school student access to buildings, student debt tracking, textbook distribution and returns, and training and support services on an individual school basis.

**DELIVERABLES:** Omicron services will provide delivery and maintenance of the following items:

- Implement centralized Verify.Net infrastructure; including production, test and development environment.
- Decommission all existing school-site hardware infrastructure once centralized framework is in place
- Provide District personnel enterprise access to data and make Verify Net data more accessible to other IMPACT modules.
- Convert the current version of Verify authentication (school-defined) to AD-integrated software to match the business process of the rest of the IMPACT suite
- Single source district-wide reporting available to central administration.
- Upgrade to Verify.Net solution for all district-wide customers including the immediate capacity to support the following modules:
  - a. School ID
  - b. Building Access
  - c. Student Finance
  - d. Textbook
  - e. Detention
- Upgrade to Verify.Net solution for all district-wide customers to include the foundation for future state support of the following:
  - a. Mobile Platform and Dashboard to enable communication and reporting with a variety of mobile/handheld/cell phone solutions.
  - b. Same day cut reporting
  - c. Visitor tracking module
  - d. Data analysts module – video and standard
  - e. Card printing services

**OUTCOMES:** Omicron's services will continue to result in the successful implementation and operation of the district's school ID systems, including its seamless integration with aspects of the IMPACT student information system. Specific outcome areas include:

- **District Office Access** – District Office personnel can access Verify Net system data for a local school, area or entire district. Departments such as Safety and Security can view information for any particular student, such as: student pictures, detention history, and counseling case notes that in the past were only available at the local school level.
- **Centralization and Security of Data** – The previous Verify application was a distributed system with servers located at individual schools. This not only created a management issue but also a security risk, where an unlocked, unprotected, or under-cooled local school server room could put school information at risk. With Verify.Net, all data will be centrally located within CPS' data center
- **Synchronized User Administration:** Consolidation of user provisioning within the CPS Active Directory framework affords CPS IT staff and schools a unified access model.
- **District Wide Reporting:** Reports and views can be created to show the number of IDs printed citywide, the number of student bus passes sold, or the average student debt, etc. Area offices can view aggregate information for schools within their area or drill down to the individual student level for a particular school.

- **Uniform Business Rules:** Provide the engine to support new business rules and policies, such as the possibility for district-wide setting of the number of cuts to incur a detention, or the cost for a student bus pass, can be enforced centrally.
- **Centralized Monitoring and Alerts:** Real-time dashboard allows for the viewing of key metrics and performance across the entire district, areas, or individual schools, such as metrics based on student cuts (only accessible to schools using the Building Access Module).

**COMPENSATION:** Omicron shall be paid during this option period as follows. Compensation shall be in accordance with the price schedule included in the written option document, total not-to-exceed \$1,000,000.00 for the one-year term.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for the Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation (M/WBE Program) Pursuant to section 6.2 of the Remedial Program for the M/WBE participation in Goods and Services the industry goals for this contract are 10% MBE and 10% WBE.

The vendor has identified and scheduled the following independent consultants and percentages

Total 10% WBE

Carolyn Rodgers  
5820 N. Kenmore Apt. 507  
Chicago, IL 60660

Total 10% MBE

Martin Aramburu  
2266 W. Leland Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60651

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to various schools and departments.  
Fiscal Year 2011-2012  
Budget Classification: 5320-Supplies; 5730-Equipment; 5470-Services/Repair Contracts.  
54125 –Professional technical services, 55306 –Software

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-P04), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR11

**RATIFY THE ANNUAL OPTION TO RENEW TECHNICAL SUPPORT WITH ORACLE AMERICA, INC**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Ratify the annual option to renew technical support for licenses purchased under the original agreement with Oracle, USA, Inc. ("Oracle or Software Licensor") at a cost not to exceed \$2,399,545.00. This purchase was obtained without prior Board approval. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis due to its proprietary software license and maintenance. No payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of the written agreement. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below

**VENDOR:**

1) Vendor # 89823  
ORACLE AMERICA, INC (FKA SUN  
MICROSYSTEMS, INC)  
500 ORACLE PARKWAY  
REDWOOD SHORES, CA 94065  
Reem Daly  
703-478-9000

**USER:**

Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Arshele Stevens  
Phone: 773-553-1300

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for technical support for one year, commencing on July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011.

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #05-1026-PR6 as amended by Board Report #06-0222-PR7), in the amount of \$1,828,610.66 is for a term commencing October 1, 2005 and ending June 30, 2006, with the Board having two options to renew for periods of one year each. The Agreement was subsequently renewed through June 30, 2007, with unlimited options to renew (authorized by Board Report #06-0628-PR22 as amended by #07-0425-PR9) and further extended through June 30, 2008 (authorized by Board Report #07-0627-PR15). The Agreement was further extended through June 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 08-0625-PR20) and further extended through June 30, 2010 (authorized by Board Report 09-0624-PR20). The original Agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis because the Oracle software is the only software that provides the functionality required by the Board's integrated financial systems.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

The software will continue to allow the Board to operate an integrated financial and HR systems connecting the accounts receivables, cash management, treasury, general ledger, budget, payroll, position control and procurement processes.

**OUTCOMES:**

The software program products will further secure the Board's critical data through June 30, 2011.

**COMPENSATION:**

The total compensation to be paid to the Software Licensor shall not exceed \$2,399,545.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this contract include 10% MBE and 5% WBE participation. The Office of Business Diversity (OBD) recommends that Oracle be given credit for supplier diversity by adhering to the CPS Business Diversity Program for Goods and Service "Non-Restrictive Affirmative Action Measures" (Programs for Public School Students) thru Oracle's commitment to implement a CPS student IT internship during FY 2011 and through its continued support of the Chicago United Negro College Fund. OBD also recommends that in FY 2012 this contract be subject to a competitive (RFQ, RFP or Bid) process.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Information & Technology Services \$ 2,399,545.00

12540-230-53306-266407-000000-2011

\$2,399,545.00

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.



*Conflicts* - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

*Indebtedness* - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

*Ethics* - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

*Contingent Liability* - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-PR12**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION  
FOR MEMBERSHIP FEES - OFFICE OF THE BOARD**

**THE OFFICE OF THE BOARD REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to the National School Boards Association (Council of Urban Boards of Education) for annual membership renewal for the period of October 1, 2010 – September 30, 2011

National School Boards Association  
1680 Duke Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
Vendor # 73734  
Amount: \$ 13,750.00  
Budget Classification: 10110-115-54505-231004-000000  
Source Funds: Board of Education/Services- Professional Memberships

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** A review of Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation was precluded as this Board report authorizes the payment for membership fees

**10-0922-PR13**

**FINAL**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH PEACE AND EDUCATION COALITION OF  
BACK OF THE YARDS, NEW CITY FOR ADDITIONAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES  
FACILITATOR SUPPORT AT CHAVEZ SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Peace and Education Coalition of Back of the Yards, New City (Peace and Education) to provide facilitator support services to the Office of Additional Learning Opportunities (ALO) at a cost not to exceed \$248,088. Consultant was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7.2 (CPOR #10-0830-CPOR-1312). A written agreement for Consultant's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Consultant and no payment shall be made to Consultant prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**CONSULTANT:** Peace and Education Coalition of Back of the Yards, New City  
4541 S. Wood Street  
Chicago, IL 60609  
Sandy Traback  
773-650-0640  
Vendor # 14169

**USER:** Additional Learning Opportunities  
125 S. Clark Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tiffany White  
773-553-5421

**TERM:** The term of this agreement shall commence on November 1, 2010 and shall end June 30, 2011  
This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:** The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Peace & Education shall work with the Chavez School to fulfill the goals of the Additional Learning Opportunities Program. Peace & Education's role in this initiative is to provide a safe, supervised environment within the school building for the additional 90 minutes of the ALO Program. Peace & Education will do this by recruiting, staffing, training, and supervising a staff of facilitators to manage students during this program.

Peace and Education will provide the following services:

- A. Recruit and staff 40 facilitators (i.e., 1 facilitator for approximately 15 students in grades 1-8 at Chavez) to manage students during the ALO initiative.
- B. Recruit and staff 1 program coordinator to provide on-site management of the ALO initiative
- C. Support the development and implementation of an initial training program for program coordinators and facilitators. In the pilot year, the ALO team will work closely with the Peace and Education and the Chavez School principal to create and implement an initial training program for facilitators and program coordinators
- D. Provide an additional training to program coordinators and facilitators. Peace and Education and the Chavez School principal will work with the ALO program director to determine the exact timing and focus of these additional training hours.
- E. Manage program coordinator and facilitators on a day-to-day basis.
- F. Maintain regular communications with the ALO director.
- G. Prepare and submit to the ALO director (schedule to be determined) reports on implementation of the program and such other items as requested by the ALO officer.

**DELIVERABLES:** Peace and Education will provide the following deliverables:

- Successful recruitment and on-boarding of 40 facilitators and 1 program coordinator.
- Training created and delivered in conjunction with ALO office.
- 90%+ attendance of facilitators and program coordinator in training sessions.
- Support for ALO team and/or ALO pilot schools to engage stakeholders in workshops and other meetings with parents, community organizations, and other school groups for the purpose of providing feedback on program implementation.
- Support for ALO team as they provide periodic status reports to the Board on the implementation of the pilot program on or about the first of every other month during the 2010-2011 school year and a summative report on or before June 30, 2011.

**OUTCOMES:** Consultant's services will result in improved student achievement as measured by the following performance metrics:

- % in the top half of Scantron Grades 2-8
- % meeting expected gains on Scantron Grades 2-8

**COMPENSATION:** Consultant shall be paid as follows: \$17.50 per facilitator hour; \$25.00 per program coordinator hour; and, 6.43% administrative fee. Consultant shall submit a monthly invoice with relevant timesheets; total compensation to be paid to Consultant during this term shall not exceed \$248,088.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:** None

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Director of Recruitment & Training for ALO to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises Participation in Goods and Services Contract, M/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to those firms who operate as Non-Profit Organizations

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Additional Learning Opportunities: \$248,088  
 Fiscal Year: 2011  
 Budget Classification:  
 10810 – 331 – 54125 - 233010 - 430104 – 2011 (14,988)  
 10810 – 331 – 54125 -119048 - 430104 – 2011 (233,100)  
 Source of Funds: Title I ARRA

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-PR14**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH AFTER SCHOOL MATTERS TO PROVIDE APPRENTICESHIP AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to renew the agreement with After School Matters to provide apprenticeships and educational services to the Office of College and Career Preparation at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$4,313,240.00. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Consultant prior to the execution of the written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written renewal agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below

**CONSULTANT:** After School Matters  
66 East Randolph Street, 4th Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
312-742-4182  
Vendor #30111  
Contact Person: David Sinski

**USER:** Office of College and Career Preparation  
125 South Clark Street, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
773-553-2108  
Contact: Patrick Milton

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1028-PR11) in the amount of \$4,435,000.00 was for a term commencing October 1, 2009 and ending September 30, 2010, with the Board having 2 options to renew, each for one year. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis because of its unique ability to provide meaningful after-school activities in the areas of arts, sports, science, technology, and communications.

**OPTION PERIOD:** The term of this agreement is being extended for a period commencing on October 1, 2010, and ending September 31, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:** This agreement has one option period remaining for a period of one year

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Consultant shall (1) implement, administer and monitor the arts, sports, science, technology and communication after school programs in participating schools; (2) provide job training opportunities; (3) mentor students; (4) train program instructors; (5) assist students in producing scripts, performance pieces, video documentaries, websites, and digital videos for schools and other community based organizations; (6) provide safe opportunities for participating students to apply learned skills in ways that contribute to their communities; and (7) assume responsibility for processing all program expenses including but not limited to payments to instructors/organizations for program delivery, participant stipends and supplies and equipment; (8) provide technology services to Gallery 37 Advanced Arts Education Program to maintain classroom and program functionality; and (9) provide educational support services including artist supervision, mentorship, and coaching in each Gallery 37 classroom.

**DELIVERABLES:** After School Matters shall provide the following to the Office of College and Career Preparation: (1) professional teaching staff to conduct the arts, sports, science, technology and communication programs at 57 high schools and Gallery 37 Advanced Arts and Education Program. (2) sufficient quantities of materials, professional equipment, books, and supplies for the projects. (3) administrative and logistical support for the projects; (4) technology support for Gallery 37 Advanced Art and Education Program; and (5) professional development and training materials for the participating instructors

**OUTCOMES:** Consultant's services shall result in (1) students having improved abilities in the areas of art, sports, science, technology and communication; (2) students having additional skills that will help them obtain future jobs; and (3) students recognizing that there are a variety of jobs that can match their interests and potential.

**COMPENSATION:** During this option period Consultant shall be paid an amount not to exceed \$4,313,240.00.00. Payment shall be in installments as specified in the agreement

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:** None.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreement. Authorize the Chief Office of College and Career Preparation to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this renewal agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Economic Participation (M/WBE Plan), the participation goal provisions of the program do not apply to transactions where the vendor providing services is a Not-for-Profit corporation.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to: College and Career Preparation \$4,107,240.00 Fiscal Year 2011  
Budget Classification: 13727-115-54125-320010-000000  
Charge to: Gallery 37: \$206,000.00 Fiscal Year 2011  
Budget Classification: 45102-115-54125-113034-000000

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-PR15**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH CAREERS THROUGH CULINARY ARTS PROGRAM (C-CAP) FOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Careers through Culinary Arts Program (C-CAP) to provide educational services to the Office of College and Career Preparation at a cost not to exceed \$105,500.00. This contract was awarded on a competitive basis and approved by 10-0831-CPOR-1315. A written agreement is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided and no payment shall be made to Consultant prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**CONSULTANT:** Careers through Culinary Arts Program (C-CAP)  
250 West 57<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 2015  
New York, New York 10107  
Alison Burns-Ferro  
(212) 974-7111  
Vendor # 85537

**USER:** Office of College and Career Preparation  
125 South Clark Street, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Eileen Rudden, Chief Officer  
(773) 553-2108

**TERM:** The term of this agreement shall commence on October 1, 2010 and shall end on August 31, 2011. The agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:** The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Careers through Culinary Arts Program (C-CAP) will provide professional development for culinary arts teachers, arrange for the donation of food and supplies from national sponsors, arrange for local chefs to be mentors, provide career and college advising, and work with students to develop job readiness skills and acquire internships, and provide national scholarships donated to the organization

**DELIVERABLES:** Consultant shall provide professional development workshops for students and teachers, over one ton of food donations, career planning, opportunity creation and cook competitions, award twenty (20) scholarships to C-CAP students, lifetime placement and advising of C-CAP competition finalists, program coordination, and provide one (1) one-week summer program and at least two (2) three-day summer workshops over summer of 2011.

**OUTCOMES:** Consultant's services will increase culinary arts teachers' culinary skills and content knowledge and enhance their instructional delivery. Up to twenty (20) students will have the opportunity to transition to post-secondary institutions with scholarships to help finance their education. Additionally, nineteen (19) schools will receive assistance with offsetting food costs and relationships with community chefs. Emphasis will be placed on increasing work-based learning opportunities including: culinary career presentations, off-site chef events and demonstrations, job shadowing field trips, trails, internships and jobs for culinary arts students.

**COMPENSATION:** Consultant shall be paid as follows: One payment in February 2011 in the amount of \$35,165.00 and one payment in June 2011 in the amount of \$70,335.00, total not to exceed \$105,500.00

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Officer of College and Career Preparation to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. MWBE participation goal provisions of the program do not apply to those vendors who operate as Not-for-Profit organizations.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to College and Career Preparation: \$105,500.00 Fiscal Year 2011  
Budget Classification: 13727-369-54125-140505-474549 Source of Funds Perkins Grant

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR16

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0526-PR20**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS EXTERNAL PARTNERS TO PROVIDE OUT-OF-SCHOOL TIME PROGRAMS AND SERVICES TO STUDENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES IN THE CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS COMMUNITY SCHOOLS INITIATIVE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the option to renew the agreements with various not-for-profit organizations and agencies to provide out-of-school time programs and services to students and their families in the Chicago Public Schools Community Schools Initiative (CSI) at a cost not to exceed ~~\$12,000,000~~ **\$14,200,000** in the aggregate. Written documents exercising the option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Partner for services provided during the option period prior to execution of such Partner's written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Partner in the event a written renewal document for such Partner is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these options is stated below.

This September amended Board Report is necessary to expand the services to: i) include facilitators to manage students during after school online lessons in the areas of math and science through the Additional Learning Opportunities ("AOL") program; ii) increase the not to exceed amount by \$2,200,000.

and iii) update the Financial Budget Classifications and amounts for fiscal year 2011. Written amendments to the renewal agreements are required. No services for the AOL program will be provided by any Partner prior to execution of their written amendment. The authority granted herein will automatically rescind as to each Partner in the event their written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 08-250036  
Contract Administrator : Ethan Sinnema / 773-553-3295

**USER:**

Office of Extended Learning Opportunities  
125 S Clark  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Adeline Ray  
Phone: 773-553-1447  
Unit 2: Chief Education Officer  
Contact 2 Name: Tiffany White  
Phone : 773-553-5421

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreements (authorized by Board Report 09-0225-PR9) in the aggregate amount of \$20,000,000 are for a term commencing March 2, 2009 and ending June 30, 2010 with the Board having 2 options to renew for periods of one year each. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is 1 option period for 1 year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** CSI: Partners shall work with the school(s) to fulfill the goals of the CPS Community Schools Initiative, including the following: (1) Improve the physical, social and emotional well-being of participating students and their families and (2) Improve student academic development and performance. To accomplish these goals, the school(s) and Partners shall provide a safe, supervised environment within the school building for out-of-school educational, cultural, and recreational activities tailored to meet the needs of the students and their families. The opportunities provided must: focus on improved academic achievement in reading and mathematics; help students meet the Illinois Learning Standards and locally developed standards in core subject areas; and complement the regular academic program of the students who participate in the program. Eligible students and their families shall also be able to choose from a variety of recreational, cultural, and enrichment activities that provide opportunities to explore and develop skills, talents, and hobbies.

**Specific Partner Services:** Partners shall continue to provide the following services and programs:

A. Programs and services for a minimum of 75 students, their families and the community, and a minimum of 12 out-of-school time hours per week for 39-44 weeks per year.

B. Establish and maintain an advisory group (which shall include teachers, parents, principal, community members, and the external partner) that shall have the primary responsibility for program guidance.

C. Coordinate activities and manage the operation and resource allocation in collaboration with the partner School, as well as the oversight provided by the Senior Manager-Community Schools Initiative (Board's Program Officer).

D. Manage and oversee the day-to-day out-of-school time activities and Community School (CS) events at each school.

E. Provide or secure the activities and events specified in the Scope of Services in accordance with the CS program guidelines established by the Board's Program Officer.

F. Maintain regular communications with the Board's Program Officer regarding Community School management, activities and progress.

G. Meet with the Board's Program Officer as requested to review program progress and deficiencies.

H. Prepare and submit to the Board's Program Officer (schedule to be determined) the following information, and such other items as reasonably requested by the Board's Program Officer including, but not limited to:

1. Weekly attendance for every CSI (Community Schools Initiative) activity/event via the Office of Extended Learning (OELO) online attendance reporting system
2. Mid-year outcomes summary and progress report toward meeting the anticipated measures of activities/events listed in the Scope of Services.
3. Year-end analysis of overall outcomes achieved for all activities/events listed in the Scope of Services

I. Participate in all evaluation activities associated with the CPS Community Schools Initiative (e.g. surveys, interviews, etc.)

J. Participate in all professional development activities associated with the CPS Community Schools Initiative.

II. Additional Learning Opportunities Program ("ALO"): Additional Learning Opportunities is a pilot program that seeks to accelerate student achievement by adding 90 minutes of student learning time to the end of each school day. In the 2010-11 school year, the program will be piloted in 15 elementary

schools. At select schools, attendance for this program is mandatory for grades 1-8 students; students in kindergarten and preschool may opt into the program as the budget allows. During this 90-minute program, students will receive personalized, online instruction in math and reading as well as a short recess. At the conclusion of these 90 minutes, schools will provide after-school programming. The CSI Partners also will act in the capacity of "ALO" partners and will provide a safe, supervised environment for those additional 90 minutes. Partners will do this by recruiting, staffing, training, and managing a staff of facilitators to manage students during this program. Specific Partner Services: The Partner's will provide the following services: A. Recruit and staff facilitators to manage students during the ALO initiative. B. Recruit and staff a program coordinator to provide on-site management of the ALO initiative. C. Support training of the program coordinator and facilitators. The ALO team will work closely with the Partner and the Partner school principal to create and implement a training program. D. Manage program coordinator and facilitators on a day-to-day basis. This includes, but is not limited to: 1. Monitoring the performance of program coordinators and facilitators; 2. Addressing concerns of ALO team and/or Partner school regarding the quality of the program coordinators and/or facilitators; 3. Replacing program coordinators and/or facilitators as requested by Partner school and/or ALO team; 4. Providing timely substitutes if program coordinators and/or facilitators are unavailable; E. Maintain regular communications with the ALO officer. F. Prepare and submit to the ALO officer (schedule to be determined) the following information, and such other items as requested by the ALO officer including, but not limited to: 1. Weekly program coordinator and facilitator attendance reports; and 2. Quarterly progress reports toward meeting the identified performance metrics (to be determined). G. Participate in all evaluation activities associated with the ALO pilot

**DELIVERABLES:**

Each CSI Partner shall continue to provide to the Office of Extended Learning Opportunities a Service Plan (Proposal) for the option period detailing the deliverables that such Partner shall provide. Such Proposal must be signed and approved by The Office of Extended Learning Opportunities, by each assigned school principal, and by the Partner. Deliverables shall vary according to each Partner's Proposal. The Office of Extended Learning Opportunities shall monitor receipt of the deliverables

Each ALO Partner shall provide to the Office of Additional Learning Opportunities a Service Plan (Proposal) detailing the deliverables that such Partner shall provide. Such Proposal must be signed and approved by the Office of Additional Learning Opportunities, by each assigned school principal, and by the Partner. Deliverables shall vary according to each Partner's Proposal. The Office of Additional Learning Opportunities shall monitor receipt of the deliverables. As a part of the overall ALO pilot, external partners participating in the ALO pilot program may be asked to work with the ALO team and/or ALO pilot schools to engage stakeholders in workshops and other meetings with parents, community organizations, and other school groups for the purpose of providing feedback on program implementation. Furthermore, external partners participating in the ALO pilot program may be asked to work to support the ALO team in providing periodic status reports to the Board on the implementation of the pilot program on or about the first of every other month during the 2010-2011 school year, beginning on November 1, 2010 and a summative report on or before June 30, 2011.

**OUTCOMES:** CSI Partners' services shall result in the following: improvement of the physical, social and emotional well-being of participating students and their families and improved student academic development and performance.

ALO Partners' services shall contribute to improved student academic performance as measured by ISAT math and reading test scores as well as growth on the Scantron Performance Series.

**COMPENSATION:**

The aggregate amount to be paid to the Partners during this option period shall not exceed \$12,000,000.00 for services related to Community Schools Initiative and \$2,200,000 for services related to Additional Learning Opportunities. The total aggregate amount to be paid to all Partners during this option period shall not exceed \$14,200,000. From time to time, the Chief Education Officer may reallocate funds among the Partners and change school assignments. Partners shall be paid as invoices are submitted and verified by the school.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal documents and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal documents and amendments. Authorize the Chief Education Officer to change Partner School assignments and reallocate funds among the various Partners without additional Board authority as long as such reallocation does not cause compensation payable under this Board Report to exceed \$12,000,000.00 \$14,200,000 in the aggregate. Authorize the Chief Education Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate these documents.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination will be made as to when transactions should be excluded from contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the pool of providers includes Not-for-Profit organizations.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Office of Extended Learning Opportunities: \$12,000,000.00  
11390-324-54125-390008-442123-2011 \$1,000,000.00  
11390-324-54125-390008-442124-2011 \$2,000,000.00  
11390-332-54125-390011-~~XXXXXX~~430112-2011 \$9,000,000.00  
Source of Funds: ISBE/21st Century Grant and Title One

Charge to the Office of Additional Learning Opportunities: \$2,200,000.00

10810-331-54125-233010-430104-2011 \$150,000  
10810-331-54125-119048-430104-2011 \$2,000,000  
10810-331-54125-221071-430104-2011 \$300,000

Source of Funds: Title One ARRA funding

**CFDA# :** 84.389A

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1) Vendor # 47733<br/>           AMERICA SCORES CHICAGO<br/>           222 S. MORGAN ST., STE 4C<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>           Amy Vondra Stark<br/>           312-666-0496</p>                                      | <p>7) Vendor # 32189<br/>           URBAN GATEWAYS<br/>           205 WEST RANDOLPH ST., SUITE 1700<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60606-1814<br/>           Scott Boscapom<br/>           312-922-0440</p>                   |
| <p>2) Vendor # 25624<br/>           CHILDREN'S HOME &amp; AID SOCIETY OF<br/>           ILLINOIS<br/>           125 S. WACKER, 14TH FLOOR<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60606-4475<br/>           Anya Wiley<br/>           312-424-6828</p> | <p>8) Vendor # 35504<br/>           WEST TOWN LEADERSHIP UNITED<br/>           1116 N. KEDZIE<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60651<br/>           Idida Perez<br/>           773-394-7484</p>                                 |
| <p>3) Vendor # 74997<br/>           COLUMBIA COLLEGE CHICAGO<br/>           600 S MICHIGAN AVE<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60605<br/>           April Langworthy<br/>           312-369-8853</p>   | <p>9) Vendor # 11060<br/>           YOUTH GUIDANCE<br/>           122 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE., STE 1510<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60603<br/>           Michelle Morrison<br/>           312-253-4900</p>                     |
| <p>4) Vendor # 48890<br/>           FAMILY FOCUS, INC.<br/>           310 S. PEORIA ST., SUITE 301<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>           Kim Kelley<br/>           312-421-5200</p>   | <p>10) Vendor # 30499<br/>           YMCA OF METROPOLITAN CHICAGO 3<br/>           801 N. DEARBORN<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60610<br/>           Sharon Covey<br/>           312-932-1212</p>                           |
| <p>5) Vendor # 47297<br/>           HULL HOUSE ASSOCIATION<br/>           1030 W. VAN BUREN<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>           Phyllis Offord<br/>           312-906-8600</p>  | <p>11) Vendor # 39142<br/>           BRIGHTON PARK NEIGHBORHOOD<br/>           COUNCIL<br/>           4477 S. ARCHER AVE.<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60632<br/>           Patrick Brosnan<br/>           773-523-7110</p> |
| <p>6) Vendor # 46701<br/>           METROPOLITAN FAMILY SERVICES 7<br/>           1 NORTH DEARBORN-10TH FLR.<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60602<br/>           Michelle Scheidt<br/>           312-986-4000</p>                             | <p>12) Vendor # 13156<br/>           CHICAGO YOUTH CENTERS 1<br/>           218 SOUTH WABASH AVE<br/>           CHICAGO, IL 60604<br/>           William Hansen<br/>           312-787-8748</p>                           |

- 13) Vendor # 24485  
BETHEL NEW LIFE, INC.  
4950 W. THOMAS  
CHICAGO, IL 60651  
Mildred Wiley  
773-473-7870
- 14) Vendor # 45510  
ENLACE CHICAGO  
2756 S. HARDING AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60623  
Andrea Cirillo  
773-542-9233
- 15) Vendor # 31736  
CHICAGO ARTS PARTNERSHIPS IN  
EDUCATION  
203 NORTH WABASH #1720  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Amy Rasmussen  
312-870-6140
- 16) Vendor # 44062  
INNER CITY TEACHING CORPS  
300 NORTH ELIZABETH STREET, SUITE  
300C  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Claire Hartfield  
312-491-9100
- 17) Vendor # 26509  
CASA CENTRAL SOCIAL SERVICES  
CORPORATION  
1343 N. CALIFORNIA  
CHICAGO, IL 60622  
Ann Alvarez  
773-645-2300
- 18) Vendor # 05780  
ERIE ELEMENTARY CHARTER SCHOOL  
1347 WEST ERIE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60622  
Ricardo Estrada  
312-432-2245
- 19) Vendor # 26500  
ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
3300 S. FEDERAL  
CHICAGO, IL 60616  
Reggie Jones  
312-567-3321
- 20) Vendor # 41418  
INSTITUTE OF POSITIVE EDUCATION  
7825 SOUTH ELLIS AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60619  
Anthony Daniels-Halisi  
773-651-2425
- 21) Vendor # 24486  
LOGAN SQUARE NEIGHBORHOOD ASSN  
2840 N. MILWAUKEE AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60618  
Nancy Aardema  
773-384-4370
- 22) Vendor # 45161  
MEXICAN FINE ARTS MUSEUM  
1852 W. 19TH STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60608  
Carlos Tortolero  
312-738-1503
- 23) Vendor # 34171  
SGA YOUTH & FAMILY SERVICES  
11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Martha Guerrero  
312-447-4364
- 24) Vendor # 24075  
United Neighborhood Organization  
954 W. WASHINGTON  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Juan Rangel  
773-731-1742

- 25) Vendor # 33123  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
1313 EAST 60TH STREET.  
CHICAGO, IL 60637  
Timothy Knowles  
312-702-2797
  
- 26) Vendor # 42703  
BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF CHICAGO 1  
550 W. VAN BUREN ST., SUITE 350  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
April Janney  
773-277-8554
  
- 27) Vendor # 23091  
CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL  
FOUNDATION DBA CHICAGO INT'L  
CHARTER SCHOOL  
228 S WABASH ST., #500  
CHICAGO, IL 60604  
Elizabeth Purvis  
312-455-7890

**10-0922-PR17**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH CITY YEAR FOR TUTORING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with City Year to provide consulting services to the Office of Student Support and Engagement at a cost not to exceed \$249,999. This agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7.2 (CPOR #10-0915-CPOR-1328). A written agreement for Consultant's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Consultant and no payment shall be made to Consultant prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31218  
CITY YEAR, INC.  
36 S. WABASH., STE 15  
CHICAGO, IL 60603-2953  
Amanda Resch  
312-423-7185

**USER:**

Office of Extended Learning Opportunities  
125 S Clark  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Mandee Polonsky  
Phone: 773-553-1499

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on October 1, 2010 and shall end June 30, 2011

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Consultant will provide tutoring services to Chicago Public Schools (CPS) elementary and/or high school students, as described below:

- 1) Recruit and train volunteers to provide instructional support that is tied to CPS curriculum.
- 2) Provide one-on-one or small group site based tutoring services to elementary and/or high school students, preferably at a CPS facility or school.
- 3) Provide an organized support system for the tutoring program that ensures professional planning, linkages with the tutee's classroom curriculum, ongoing supervision of the tutoring program, and a structured assessment and evaluation process.

- 4) Provide a minimum of 4 hours per week of tutoring before or after school, or at a time other than the regularly scheduled instruction. Saturday schedules must be pre-approved, in writing, by the principal of the school where the program will be held.
- 5) Track student attendance in Cityspan data system and provide program reports according to CPS office of Student Support and Engagement policies.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Consultant will: 1) Attend orientation and update meetings as required by the Office of Student Support and Engagement; 2) Maintain accurate records of the names, identification numbers, grade levels, dates of entry and exit from the tutoring program and the school where students are being serviced by the tutoring program; and, 3) Submit program narrative, attendance, and budget reports as required by the Office of Student Support and Engagement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Consultant's services will result in: 1) improved student academic performance in reading and math measured by Stanford Learning First, a reading assessment which is aligned to the Illinois Learning Standards, measured on the Illinois Standards Achievement Test (ISAT) or Test of Achievement and Proficiency (TAP); 2) improved students' education and career goals as demonstrated by improved attendance at school and/or improved grades on the students' report cards.

**COMPENSATION:**

Consultant shall be paid as specified in the agreement; total compensation not to exceed \$249,999.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services, M/WBE provisions do not apply to those vendors who operate as Not-for-Profit organizations. This agreement is exempt from M/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Office of Extended Learning Opportunities - \$249,999.00  
11390-115-54125-119023-000000-2011 \$249,999

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

*Inspector General* - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

*Conflicts* - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

*Indebtedness* - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

*Ethics* - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

*Contingent Liability* - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR18

**APPROVE EXTENDING THE AGREEMENT WITH R.V. KUHN'S ASSOCIATES, INC. FOR CONSULTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve extending the agreement with R.V. Kuhns & Associates, Inc., to provide 403(b) Retirement Savings Plan services to the Department of Human Capital Compensation and Benefits Management at a cost for the extension period not to exceed \$60,000.00. A written document exercising this extension is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Consultant during the extension period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this extension is stated below.

**CONSULTANT:**

- 1) Vendor # 81262  
R.V. KUHN'S & ASSOCIATES, INC  
111 SW NAITO PARKWAY  
PORTLAND, OR 97204-3512  
Robert Palmeri  
503-221-4200

**USER:**

Office of Human Capital  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Dale Moyer, Officer Comp. And Benefits  
Management  
Phone: 773-553-2818

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 06-0927-PR19) in the amount of \$120,000.00 is for a term commencing October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007, with the Board having two options to renew for one year periods. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 07-0822-PR19) in the amount of \$120,000.00 for a term commencing October 1, 2007 and ending September 30, 2008. It was renewed for a second term commencing October 1, 2008 and ending September 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 08-0827-PR34); this Board Report was further amended, extending the second renewal term to September 30, 2010 (authorized by Board Report 09-0923-PR16). The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1.

**EXTENSION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for one year commencing October 1, 2010 and ending September 30, 2011.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

R.V. Kuhns will continue to provide the following services:

Establish a long-term strategic asset allocation model to assist in meeting its desired environment goals.

Assist in the design and development of investment policies and manager guidelines to achieve investment objectives.

Educate CPS representative(s) on mutual fund, fixed and variable annuity products.

Provide quarterly reports outlining the performance for each vendor in the Board of Education's existing 403(b) plan.

Meet with CPS designated representatives quarterly to help explain and interpret performance results.

Assist CPS designated representatives in working with vendor relationships and responding to inquiries.

Provide a newsletter three times a year for the employee participants.

Prepare a two page article addressing performance on each investment option and performance on benchmarks (style specific index return and peer group median return).

Assist CPS representative(s) with the RFP process; write and edit documents, prepare summary materials on finalists for oral presentations, evaluate oral presentations, and participate in and support pre-submittal meeting(s).

Provide recommendations on investment related issues, including but not limited to, providing recommendations as to the selection of investments funds.

**DELIVERABLES:**

R.V. Kuhns will continue to provide financial analysis of the retirement savings plans, prepare and update program documents in accordance with the IRS regulations, audit participant data annually for compliance with IRS regulations and review vendor contracts and program-related documents for compliance with program provisions and IRS regulations, provide recommendations on how to enhance the 403(b) plan and make recommendations on investment related issues, including but not limited to recommendations as to the selection of investment funds.

**OUTCOMES:**

R.V. Kuhns' services shall result in continual retirement savings for participating Chicago Public School employees.

**COMPENSATION:**

Consultant shall be paid during this extension period as follows: as monthly invoices are submitted and verified in accordance with the prices set forth in the written extension agreement; total not to exceed \$60,000.00. Payment during the one year extension period will not exceed a pro-rata amount calculated as follows: a rate of \$5,000 per month during the period October 2010 to September 2011.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written extension document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the extension document. Authorize the Chief Human Capital Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this extension agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this contract are: 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a full waiver of the M/WBE participation goals for this contract as required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts be granted because the vendor has demonstrated reasonable good faith efforts in achieving participation and the scope of the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Department of Human Capital: \$60,000.00

Fiscal year 2010-2011

Source of Funds: General

Encumbered P.O. # 1886345

Budget Classification:

11010-115-54125-231602-000000-2011	\$60,000.00
------------------------------------	-------------

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR19

**AUTHORIZE PLACEMENT OF THE BOARD'S POLLUTION LIABILITY INSURANCE PROGRAM THROUGH MESIROW INSURANCE SERVICES, INC.**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize Mesirow Insurance Services, Inc. to place the following insurance policy on behalf of the Board for pollution liability insurance in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$327,413 for a 33 month period. This placement will be arranged through Mesirow Insurance Services, Inc. (Mesirow), selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1 (Specification No. 05-250055). The policies of coverage constitute the contract between the Board and insurance carriers.

Specification No. 05-250055

Contract Administrators: Demetra Knowles (773) 553-3256

**Pollution Liability Carrier**

Lexington Insurance Company  
200 State, 4<sup>th</sup>  
Boston MA 02110

**INSURANCE BROKER:**

Mesirow Insurance Services, Inc.  
353 N. Clark  
Chicago, Illinois 60654  
Michael Mackey, Senior Managing Director  
(312) 595-7900

**USER:**

Law Department/Risk Management  
125 South Clark Street-7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Patrick J. Rocks, Chief Counsel  
(773) 553-1687  
James Babley, First Deputy, General Counsel  
(773) 553-1752

**TERM:** The term of pollution liability policy shall commence on November 1, 2010 and shall end June 30, 2013.

**DESCRIPTION OF POLICIES:**

The pollution liability coverage is provided on an occurrence basis subject to the following limits and retention. The coverage is provided on a claims made basis subject to the following limits, retentions, and deductibles.

Coverage	Description	Limits	Retention or Deductible	Not to Exceed
Pollution	Liability for damages or injuries to 3 <sup>rd</sup> parties caused by escape of pollutants.	\$10,000,000 per occurrence, \$10,000,000 aggregate	\$500,000	\$327,413.00

**PREMIUM:** All premium payments will be made through Mesirow based on premiums reported to the Bureau of Risk Management. Allowable premiums are outlined above and may be subject to change in the event of a change in rates, property values or coverage specifications. Any premium change that causes the premium to exceed the maximum amounts stated above shall require additional Board authority.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the policy.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to section 3.7 of the MWBE Plan, this transaction is excluded from MWBE review because this vendor is merely a conduit of funds and receives no payments under this transaction.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Bureau of Risk Management: \$327,413 Fiscal Year: 2011  
Budget Classification: 12470-210-54530--231114-000000  
Liability Insurance

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – Any agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted July 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – Any agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR20

**APPROVE THE PRE-QUALIFIED STATUS OF AND ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH KARL PRODUCTIONS, CCFC INC. AND ROCKET PRODUCTIONS FOR VIDEO PRODUCTION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the pre-qualification status of Karl Productions, CCFC Inc. and Rocket Productions ("Vendors") for video production services for the purpose of training, public service announcements, video productions, Scantron instructional videos and marketing to be used by all departments within CPS at a cost not exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis (Request for Qualification) pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written master agreement is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their master agreement. The pre-qualification status of each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information of the agreements is stated below.

**SPECIFICATION NUMBER:** 10-250006      **CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR:** Patricia Hernandez  
773-553-2256

- |                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| <b>VENDORS:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Karl Productions</b><br/>1743 N. Harlem Ave<br/>Chicago IL, 60707<br/>Attn: Peter Karl<br/>Phone 312-588-1957<br/>Vendor Number-<b>24992</b></li> <li>2. <b>Rocket Productions</b><br/>800 S Wells, Suite 521<br/>Chicago, IL 60607<br/>Atten: Hector Perez<br/>Phone 312-431-1040<br/>Vendor Number-<b>80635</b></li> <li>3. <b>CCFC Inc</b><br/>150 E. Huron St, 12th Floor<br/>Chicago, IL 60611<br/>Atten: Laritza Lopez<br/>Vendor Number-<b>41478</b></li> </ol> | <b>USER:</b> Office of Performance<br>125 S. Clark Street, 5th Floor<br>Chicago, IL 60603<br>773-553-5735<br>Sarah Kremsner |
|-----------------|---|---|

**TERM:** The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement shall commence on the date of execution by the Board and shall end September 30, 2011. The Board shall have the right to extend the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for 2 additional periods of 12 months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:** The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** In consultation and coordination with the Chicago Public Schools, the selected vendors will develop and produce a variety of audio and video products in the following categories and with the following notional time stipulations.

Periodic Production of Training Videos - The vendors will develop and produce a variety of training videos, varying in length and complexity, related to existing Departmental policies, procedures, and initiatives.

All training videos required by the department should be available in DVD format, VHS format and any format as requested by the Board. The vendors will provide marketing assistance, newsletter authoring and design, video creation, public service announcement support and interviewing, and miscellaneous projects as requested.



Periodic Production of Audio and Video Versions of Public Service Announcements - The vendors will produce on as needed basis, public service announcements for special Departmental initiatives, ranging from 30-60 seconds. These programs will need to be duplicated for distribution with typical quantity for Public Service Announcements at 25 copies.

Special Video Projects - The vendors will produce on an as needed basis, special video projects required by the Board, including but not limited to video montages representing Departmental programs and initiatives. Archival footage produced under a previous contract, but owned by the Board will be available to the selected vendor/Consultant and may be use to meet the requirements of this production, dependent on theme and content of the required project.

**OUTCOMES:** The vendors will ensure that the production of all videos are scheduled and produced in a timely manner and will be evaluated by the Board for quality assurance. The performance measures that the Chief Executive Office will use to ensure these outcomes are: 1) percent of videos completed by deadline, 2) percent of videos rejected by user group, 3) average time from scheduling video production to completion, and 4) percent of users satisfied with the video production.

**COMPENSATION:** The sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the pre-qualification term shall not exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:** None.

**USE OF THE POOL:** Any department or school within the district is authorized to receive services or goods from the pre-qualified pool as follows: vendors will be requested to submit a cost proposal for each project and will be awarded projects based upon individual selection process

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods Services Contracts, the Category Goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. The goals for this contract are 10% total MBE and 5% total WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has approved the M/WBE participation submitted from the prime vendor.

**LSC Review:** Local School Council approval is not applicable

The vendors have selected the following sub contractors for their M/WBE compliance

<b>Karl Productions (prime vendor)</b>	<b>Rocket Productions Chicago (prime vendor)</b>	<b>CCFC Inc</b>
WBE-10% JAX Communications 639 S Riverside Villa Park, IL 60181	Direct MBE 90% Rocket Productions Inc (Prime) 800 S. Wells Chicago, IL 60607	Direct MBE 25% CCFC Inc 2724 N. Sacramento Chicago, IL 60647
WBE-1% Data Media Products 1946 Leheigh Ave, Suite B Glenview, IL 60026	WBE-10% Lisa Perez (direct participation) 15000 S. Meadow Ln Orland Park, IL	WBE 10% Tropian Media Chicago, IL Dayna Eubanks 312 -925-1946
MBE-10% GACC Electronis 125 S. Racine Chicago, IL 60607		
MBE-10% System Solutions 3630 S. Commercial Northbrook, IL 60062		
MBE-1% Faster Messenger Service 500 W. Cermak Chicago , IL 60613		
WBE-10% Meadows Office Supplies 1208 Remington Rd Schaumburg, IL		
MBE-2% Cleanique Services 2018 N. Newcastle Chicago, IL 60707		

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to various units; 2010 -- 2011; Classification: Various

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR21

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0624-PR34  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH STERICYCLE, INC. FOR BLOODBORNE  
PATHOGENS SUPPLIES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Stericycle, Inc. to provide bloodborne pathogens supplies to the ~~Department of Human Resources~~ Office of Special Education and Supports at a cost not to exceed ~~\$2,250,000~~ \$805,668.30. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently available for signature. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This September amended Board Report is necessary to i) change the user department from the Office of Human Resources to the Office of Special Education and Supports; ii) decrease the not to exceed amount from \$2,250,000 to \$805,668.30; iii) add the FY 2011 budget classification for the Office of Special Education and Supports; and, iv) reduce the not to exceed amount of each renewal to \$225,000. A written amendment to the agreement is required.

Specification Number : 08-250043  
Contract Administrator : Felicia Carwell / 773-553-2289

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31084  
 STERICYCLE, INC.  
 28161 N. KEITH DRIVE  
 LAKE FOREST, IL 60045-0000  
 Chad Gilbert  
 847-943-6650

**USER:**

Citywide Special Education & Supports  
125 South Clark Street 8th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Dr. Adrienne Scherenzel-Curry  
Phone: 773-553-3580

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2009 and shall end June 30, 2011. This agreement shall have two options to renew for periods of one year each with the cost for each renewal period not to exceed ~~\$1,125,000~~ \$225,000.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide supplies and equipment, such as protective equipment packs, clean up kits and sharp containers, necessary to protect Board employees from bloodborne pathogens. Vendor shall provide mail-back kits, and upon receipt of mailed back materials properly dispose thereof.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will process supply orders, deliver supplies directly to schools, remove bio-hazardous waste from schools, accept bio-hazardous waste mailed back from schools, and bill for supplies on a monthly basis.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's products will result in a safe work and learning environment at all CPS facilities.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows: monthly as invoices are submitted and verified in accordance with the prices set forth in the written agreement; total not to exceed ~~\$2,250,000~~ \$805,668.30 for the initial two year term, and not to exceed ~~\$1,125,000~~ \$225,000 during any renewal term.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and amendment. Authorize the ~~Chief Human Resources Officer~~ Chief Officer of Special Education and Supports to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE goals for this agreement are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified and scheduled the following:

**Total MBE - 25%**

Equity Industrial Supply, Inc.  
1101 N. Ellsworth Ave.  
Villa Park, Illinois 60181  
Contact: Robert Butler

**Total WBE - 5%**

B & L Distributors, Inc.  
7808 College Drive - Suite 4NE  
Palos Heights, Illinois 60463  
Contact: Donna Alm

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Department of Human Resources: \$2,250,000  
Fiscal Year: 2010  
Charge to sundry units, all operating funds, sundry programs, hospital insurance (account 57305)

Charge to the Office of Special Education and Supports \$225,000

Fiscal Year: 2011

11675-210-54105-253007-000000-2011

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR22

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-PR40  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE OF  
RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION SERVICES(RTI)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with various vendors for the purchase of Response to Intervention (RTI) materials and services for District 299 at an aggregate cost not to exceed \$30,000,000.00. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Request for Proposals (Specification No. 10-250007). Written agreements for these services and materials are currently being negotiated. No goods and/or services may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to correct the name of Illinois Resources Center (#9) to The Center Resources for Teaching and Learning.

Specification Number : 10-250007  
Contract Administrator : Pamela Seanior / 773-553-2254

**USER:**

Office of Teaching & Learning  
125 S Clark Street, 11th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Carmen Gioiosa  
Phone: 773-553-4118

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence on July 1, 2010, and shall end June 30, 2011. The agreements shall have 2 options to renew for periods of 1 year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DETAIL OF SERVICES:**

Response to Intervention ("RTI") is an ongoing process of using student performance and related data to guide instructional and intervention decisions for ALL students. It is part of a multi-tiered problem solving model of prevention, interventions, and use of educational resources to address student needs. RTI matches instructional and intervention strategies and supports with student needs in an informed, ongoing approach for planning, implementing, and evaluating the effectiveness of curricular supports and interventions. The goal of RTI is to ensure that all general education students who are unsuccessful in our core reading and mathematics curricula have access to support opportunities.

RTI is also both a state and federal mandate beginning the 2010-2011 school year. In order to satisfy the mandate, prior to receiving specialized services, interventions and data to support the reason for an evaluation must be present.

Description of State Mandate: Illinois' special education rules at 23 Illinois Administrative Code 226.130 (effective June 28, 2007) provide the legal structure for the implementation of Response to Intervention (RTI) in districts across the state. In accordance with the state rules cited above, beginning no later than the 2010-2011 school year, school districts in Illinois are required to use a process that determines how a student responds to scientific, research-based interventions (RTI).

Description of Federal Mandate: The federal regulations at 34 CFR 300.307 allow a state education agency to adopt criteria to identify students in the category of SLD using a process that determines how a student responds to scientific, research-based interventions. These regulations also require school districts to use the established State criteria.

This Board Report specifically address CPS' RtI Framework pursuant to 23 Illinois Administrative Code 226.130. Proposal were considered from vendors or resellers who met the qualifications outlined in the Request for Proposal ("RFP") and have third-party, empirical evidence that their programs and strategies have been proven for interventions that support the academic achievement of those students; and ways to monitor the progress of all students, including those receiving intervention supports- all integral parts of CPS' RtI Framework. Approximately 20% of CPS students will be in need of services included in this RFP, totaling approximately 81,000 students.

Given the district's diversity, CPS selected multiple Proposers and offered schools the opportunity to choose the solutions that best fit their needs. The products approved through the RFP process will provide both principals and CAOs a menu of supports. Principals and CAOs will then have the option to select any products on the approved menu and allocate appropriate funds for their purchase from their respective budgets. This Board Report provides principals and CAOs an "opt-in for purchase" to any of the approved products. The Office of Teaching and Learning will provide expert advice as to which products will be most effective in individual schools and areas. Teaching and Learning will also provide guidance around selection of appropriate products to meet all the needs of their students and the RtI mandate.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Vendors shall provide intervention materials, professional development, and/or support services in the content areas of reading and mathematics to schools for grades K through 12. Schools and Ares will have the option to choose vendors from our menu of supports in the following categories to implement Response to Intervention: Tier II and III Intervention programs, Curriculum Based Measurement of Growth ("CBM"), Screening Assessment, and/or Diagnostic Assessment. Vendors shall provide a set of tools that help identify at-risk and/or struggling general education students; sets of interventions that support the academic achievement of those students; and ways to monitor the progress of all students, including those receiving intervention supports.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors services will result in: 1) Tier II and/or Tier III interventions that substantially increase the reading and mathematics proficiency of students in grades K-12, in particular, those students who are three or more years below grade level; 2) A Curriculum Based Measurement of Growth ("CBM") that can accurately capture student progress; 3) Screening assessments that can accurately identify students that are not successfully absorbing key reading and/or mathematic concepts; and 4) Diagnostic assessments that can accurately pinpoint the student's specific issue that inhibits their ability to successfully absorb key reading and/or mathematics concepts.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; total for all vendors not to exceed the aggregate sum of \$30,000,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Chief Executive Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE participation goals for this contract include: 10% total MBE and 5% total WBE. Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation (M/WBE Plan), the per contract and category goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Various Schools, and Office of Teaching and Learning  
Budget Classification: Various  
Fiscal Years: 2010 and 2011

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

*Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1) Vendor # 12499<br/>ACHIEVE 3000<br/>1091 RIVER AVENUE<br/>LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701<br/>Eugene Narciso<br/>732-367-5505</p>                               | <p>7) Vendor # 39562<br/>HEADSPROUT, INC.<br/>127 BROADWAY AVENUE EAST, SUITE 200<br/>SEATTLE, WA 98102<br/>Kimberley Bynoe<br/>206-329-3660</p>   |
| <p>2) Vendor # 92035<br/>AMERICA'S CHOICE, INC<br/>1919 M STREET, NW, STE 310<br/>WASHINGTON, DC 20036<br/>Pat WhiteAker<br/>202-783-3668</p>            | <p>8) Vendor # 13240<br/>HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT<br/>222 BERKELEY STREET<br/>BOSTON, MA 02116<br/>Nicole Genova<br/>617-351-5000</p>   |
| <p>3) Vendor # 96341<br/>CAMBIUM LEARNING, INC<br/>4185 SALAZAR WAY<br/>FREDERICK, CO 80504<br/>Erin Ramsey<br/>303-774-7729</p>                         | <p>9) Vendor # 27537<br/><u>CENTER RESOURCES FOR TEACHING<br/>AND LEARNING, THE<br/>ILLINOIS RESOURCES CENTER</u><br/>2626 S. CLEARBROOK DR.<br/>ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005<br/>Lynn Newhart<br/>224-366-8500</p> |
| <p>4) Vendor # 31207<br/>CARNEGIE LEARNING, INC<br/>437 GRANT STREET<br/>PITTSBURGH, PA 15219<br/>Joseph Goins<br/>888-851-7094</p>                      | <p>10) Vendor # 12230<br/>MCGRAW HILL COMPANIES<br/>8787 ORION PLACE<br/>COLUMBUS, OH 43240<br/>Ardena White<br/>313-622-3362</p>  |
| <p>5) Vendor # 22719<br/>CATAPULT LEARNING WEST, LLC<br/>420 N MAY<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60622<br/>Stephen Freeman<br/>800-627-4276</p>                        | <p>11) Vendor # 35872<br/>PEARSON EDUCATION, INC<br/>PO BOX 2500<br/>Lebanon, IN 46052<br/>Betty White<br/>1-800-876-5507</p>  |
| <p>6) Vendor # 19482<br/>GREENWOOD PUBLISHING DBA<br/>HEINEMANN<br/>361 HANOVER STREET<br/>PORTSMOUTH, NH 03801<br/>Lori P. Lampert<br/>800-541-2086</p> | <p>12) Vendor # 63211<br/>PIONEER VALLEY EDUCATIONAL PRESS.<br/>INC.<br/>31 HIDDEN MEADOW ROAD<br/>AMHERST, MA 01002<br/>Lauri Yanis<br/>888-482-3902</p>  |
|  | <p>13) Vendor # 37338<br/>SCANTRON CORP.<br/>1313 LONE OAK RD.<br/>EAGAN, MN 55121<br/>Angie Weadge<br/>800-722-6876</p>   |

14) Vendor # 14970  
SCHOLASTIC, INC. 1  
557 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK, NY 10012  
Joe Welty  
630-523-5138

15) Vendor # 12990  
WIRELESS GENERATION, INC.  
55 WASHINGTON ST., STE 900  
BROOKLYN, NY 11201-1071  
Patrick Smith  
212-796-2204

**10-0922-PR23**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH ACHIEVE 3000, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF WEB-BASED INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT FOR USE IN READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS (RLA) CURRICULUM - DREAMS AND DOORWAYS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a license agreement with Achieve 3000, Inc. for the purchase of web-based instructional texts for Office of Reading and Language Arts at a cost not to exceed \$990,000.00. Achieve 3000 was selected on a non-competitive basis and approved by the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

1) Vendor # 12499  
ACHIEVE 3000  
1091 RIVER AVENUE  
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701  
Peter Saretsky  
732-367-5505

**USER:**

Citywide - Reading & Language Arts  
125 South Clark Street, 11th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Paul Whitsitt  
Phone: 773-553-6418

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on October 1, 2010 and shall end September 30, 2012. This agreement shall have 2 options to renew for periods of 1 year each. Each option period will not exceed \$1,000,000.00.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Achieve 3000, Inc. will license web-based instructional texts selected by the Office of Reading and Language Arts, such as KidBiz 3000 and Teen Biz 3000. The instructional texts will be delivered to teachers and students through an enclosed email environment and will be aligned to grade level unit themes, one per student. Text will be aligned to grade level standards, but support individual student lexiled reading levels between 2nd and 9th grades. The number of student text ordered will be based upon projected enrollment figures. Vendor will also provide materials for home connections, data reports at the student, teacher, school and district level, and dedicated project management to support the CPS implementation.

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in the successful implementation of the Reading and Language Arts (RLA) 6 *Dreams and Doorways* Curriculum offered through the Office of Reading and Language Arts. The RLA 6 *Dreams and Doorways* curriculum will be offered at 33 elementary schools beginning fall 2010, serving approximately 3,000 students. The Achieve 3000, Inc. electronic instructional texts are offered at the students individual reading level, which allows maximum opportunity for increased student achievement in

silent reading fluency, comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and concept development, all integrated within the curriculum's instructional themes.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as specified in the written agreement; total compensation payable to Achieve 3000, Inc. not to exceed \$990,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Director of Reading and Language Arts to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Office of Business Diversity recommends a partial waiver of the WBE goal be granted because the scope of work is not further divisible.

The Vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 25%**

Technology Learning & Curriculum Design, Inc.  
8937 S. Chappel Ave., Suite 1405  
Chicago, Illinois 60617  
Contact: Lillian B. Kelly

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Office of Reading and Language Arts Amount: \$990,000.00

Budget Classification #: 13705-332-53305-233031-430089 Source of Funds: Title 1

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

10-0922-PR24

**RATIFY EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE GALE GROUP**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Ratify exercising the second option to renew the license agreement with The Gale Group (Gale) to provide on-line content access to reference databases and full-text periodicals to be used by all schools and CPS departments at a cost for the second option period not to exceed \$130,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.



**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31979  
GALE GROUP, THE  
27500 DRAKE ROAD  
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48331-3535  
Mason Golden  
312-636-0868  
248-699-8043

**USER:**

Office of Teaching & Learning  
125 S Clark Street, 11th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact :                 Jeremy Dunn  
Phone:                    773-553-6215

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0625-PR33) was for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2009, with the Board having three (3) options to renew, each for a period of one (1) year. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 09-0624-PR35) for a term commencing on July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2010. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for one (1) year commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

*Gale will continue to provide all Chicago Public Schools with electronic library, homework and research resources that are aligned to Illinois State Curriculum Standards. Each school will continue to have individual access and access through www.cps.edu. The resources will continue to be fully accessible from home or from school, 24 hours a day 7 days a week with no limitation on the number of users allowed. The continued resources in the contract include:*

**Student Resource Center (SRC)- Gold:** Covering all core curriculum areas, including history, literature, science, social studies, and more, SRC -Gold provides a premium selection of reference material, more than 1,000 full text periodicals and newspapers, primary sources, creative works, and multimedia, including hours of video and audio clips and podcasts. Premier reference content includes the American Journey Series, American Decades, Career Information Center and the SRC Health Module. New to the database are Lexile reading levels for periodicals, an integrated national and state curriculum standards search with content correlated to the standards, and popular topic pick lists. This resource includes over 90 complete reference sets and over 1,400 full-text periodicals.

**Student Resource Center (SRC)- Junior:** Covering all core curriculum areas, including history, literature, science, social studies, and more, SRC-Junior provides a premium selection of reference material, more than 340 full-text periodicals and newspapers, primary sources, creative works, and multimedia, including hours of video and audio clips. New to the database are Lexile reading levels for periodicals, an integrated national and state curriculum standards search with content correlated to the standards, and popular topics pick lists.

**Student Resource Center (SRC)- Health Module:** Curriculum-oriented database that includes more than 1,200 essays on medical and health-related topics, including diseases, treatments, and major historical figures in the fields of medicine, chemistry, biology, and related area. Includes more than 300,000 full-text articles from 60 periodicals and 300 photographs and diagrams. New to the database are Lexile reading levels for periodicals, an integrated national and state curriculum standards search with content correlated to the standards, and a popular health topic pick list.

**Discovering Collections (DC):** Covering the core curriculum areas, including history, literature, science, social studies, and more, DC provides a premium selection of reference, primary sources, creative works, and multimedia, including hours of video and audio clips. New to the database are popular pick lists and an integrated national and state curriculum standards search with content correlated to the standards.

**Junior Reference Collection (JRC):** Covering the core curriculum areas, including history, literature, science, social studies, and more, JRC provides a premium selection of reference, primary sources, and multimedia content, including audio and video clips and more than 7,400 photographs. New to the database are popular topic pick lists and an integrated national and state curriculum standards search with content correlated to the standards.

**InfoTrac Student Edition:** This periodical database has 1,400 titles, cross searchable with E-books, and is designed for high-school students with access to a variety of indexed and full-text magazines, newspapers, podcasts, and reference books for information on current events, the arts, science, popular culture, health, people, government, history, sports and more.

**Professional Collection:** Custom selection of more than 300 full-text journals for educators that is updated daily and provides 24 hour access from school or home. The Professional Collection offers balanced coverage for any professional educator and supports any Professional Development program.

**Kids InfoBits:** Database developed especially for beginning researchers in Kindergarten through Grade 5. Featuring a developmentally appropriate, visually graphic interface, the most popular search method is moving from a broad subject to a narrower topic using the subject-based topic tree. The curriculum-related, age appropriate, full-text context is from the best elementary reference sources and magazines. This database covers geography, current events, the arts, science, health, people, government, history, sport and more.

**Lit Finder for Schools:** Covering world literature and authors throughout history, *LitFinder* contains a wealth of literacy works including over 150,000 full-text poems and 800,000+ poetry citations, as well as short stories, speeches, and plays. *LitFinder* also includes secondary materials like biographies and images.

**Gale Virtual Reference Library:** Online reference that cross-searches with most of your Gale resources allowing schools to have one access point for all research needs. Gale has made the following 15 ebook titles available to Chicago Public Schools.

- Africa: An Encyclopedia for Students, 4v
- African-American Years: Chronologies of American History and Experience
- American Civil War Reference Library, 5v
- American Revolution Reference Library, 5v
- American Women Writers: A Critical Reference Guide from Colonial Times to the Present, 2nd ed., 4v
- Beacham's Guide to the Endangered Species of North America, 6v
- Countries and Their Cultures, 4v
- Encyclopedia of World Biography, 2nd ed., 23v
- Harlem Renaissance
- Korean War Reference Library, 2v
- Macmillan Encyclopedia of Energy, 3v
- Modern American Literature, 5th ed., 3v
- U\*X\*L American Decades, 11v
- World War I Reference Library, 4v
- World War II Reference Library, 5v

**DELIVERABLES:**

During this renewal term, Gale will provide the support services delineated below:

- Collateral delivered at the request of member libraries in the form of posters, table tents, bookmarks, etc.
- Database icons, banners, links to place on your library or district websites
- Support for events or professional development sessions planned by the district to promote resources as part of their programming.
- Widgets that can be utilized by the schools to help promote library. These widgets can be placed on websites, social networking applications and other places where users typically reside.
- A Senior Training Consultant assigned to Chicago Public Schools who will be available to host large in-person sessions, webinars and for resource training assistance.
- Technical Support - Gale will provide technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**OUTCOMES:**

Access to Gale's databases will improve student achievement by providing access to a rich collection of periodicals and reference works. The databases successfully support the Chicago Public Schools curriculum, support effective teaching using technology, and help students develop the information retrieval and processing skills expected within CPS and as they pursue higher education and enter the workforce. This is a district-wide initiative. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall provide reports on November 1, 2010, February 1, 2011 and April 1, 2011 regarding schools that have registered for service and those that have not registered and school usage rates.

**COMPENSATION:**

Gale shall be paid a license fee in the amount of \$130,000.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Deputy of Teaching and Learning to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is exempt from review because the nature of the services classify as a unique transaction.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: 10865-324-54505-221216-380113

Source of Funds: Illinois Secretary of State, School District Library Program Grant

Amount Charged: \$130,000

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-PR25**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE SOFTWARE AND LICENSE SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH THE LIBRARY CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to renew the agreement with The Library Corporation (TLC) to provide a software license and services to Department of Library and Informational Systems at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$1,000,000.00. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 08-250011  
Contract Administrator : Pamela Seanior / 773-553-2254

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 13137  
LIBRARY CORPORATION  
RESEARCH PARK  
INWOOD, WV 25428  
Tim Heischman  
866-467-1844

**USER:**

Citywide - Dept of Libraries and Information Systems  
1326 West 14th Place  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Jeremy Dunn  
Phone: 773-553-6215

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0723-PR1) in the amount of \$2,000,000.00 is for a term commencing upon execution of agreement (November 26, 2008) and ending 24 months thereafter with the Board having 2 options to renew for 2 year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for a 2 year period commencing on November 26, 2010 and ending November 25, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for two (2) of years remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The Vendor will continue to provide the TLC Library Solution for schools, an integrated, centralized library automation system, including all selected enhancement products and related services. The library automation software will continue to provide a searchable catalog of library collections. It also will continue to automate tasks such as the circulation of library materials among patrons and the generation of library statistics and reports. The integrated library automation system will include Web-based Online Public Access Catalog, Cataloging and Authority Control, Circulation, Serials Controls, and Reporting capabilities. In addition to this core functionality, the system will continue to support integrated searching of print and electronic resources and the inclusion of vendor and third-party supplied content such as images of book covers, book reviews and author information. Should the Board desire to expand the functionality of the system in the future, the system is capable of supporting Inter-Library Loan, Textbook Management, Classroom Library Management, and Materials Booking. The vendor will continue to provide implementation, project management, and training services.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide TLC Library Solutions for School Software Licenses, implementation and project management services, installation and configuration of servers, end-user training, data conversion and enhancement services, help desk design and deployment, and software technical support, upgrades and maintenance.

**OUTCOMES:**

The integrated library system will result in:

**Effective teaching/Curriculum Intergration:** Teachers and librarians can use an integrated library system for a multitude of purposes, from posting reading lists, bibliographies and pathfinders online to creating easy title searches by reading program. Furthermore, library professionals are freed from the time consuming task of manually performing the circulation and cataloging functions of running a library. This change enables them to spend more time working with students and collaborating with teachers.

**Collection Development:** Schools and the Board can use the system to identify collection gaps, determine collection age, and understand resource usage trends, thereby driving better purchase decisions. In addition, librarians can electronically share collection information with other librarians considering similar purchases.

**Library Automation:** An integrated library system will provide benefits on two levels. First, all schools will have a state-of-the-art, fully maintained system. Second, a centralized system will relieve librarians and tech coordinators of the time-consuming administrative tasks associated with independent systems, such as the purchasing of systems and servers, installing upgrades and backing-up data. Again, this is valuable time that can now be spent with students.

**Use of online resources:** CPS libraries currently invest \$300,000 of grant funds annually in online subscription databases (e.g., Thomas Gale, Encyclopedia Britannica). An integrated library system will increase the use of these databases, as they can be included in a variety of searches, thereby dramatically expanding the quantity and quality of resources that students use.

**Coordination of Library Technology with other technology in the school:** The centralized system will interface with other district-wide and school databases, such as the new student information system. Furthermore, students and educators will be able to access the library from all school classrooms with an internet connection, transforming a basic computer into a virtual extension of the library.

**Grant applications and implementation:** Most library grant applications require detailed information about library collections and trends. Furthermore, the ability to be accountable for specific goals is a major driver of success in attaining grants. Without library automation, even basic questions such as "number of books in collection" or "percent increase in circulation" are nearly impossible to answer without a manual count. A centralized system will allow both schools and district to instantly address these questions with pre-developed reports.

**Coordination of school and public library resources and services:** A centralized system is a prerequisite for coordination among schools and with the public library system, as it enables searching of all schools' and, potentially, the Chicago Public Library's records. In addition, the system can be used to loan resources across the district.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this first option period for implementation services upon invoicing and completion and acceptance of deliverables/milestones and shall be paid a license fee in accordance with the prices and the deliverables stated in the renewal agreement. The total compensation payable to the Vendor during this option period shall not exceed the sum of \$1,000,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Deputy of Teaching and Learning to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE participation goals for this contract include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a partial waiver of the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts be granted due to the unique nature of this agreement. (Software License)

The Vendor has identified and scheduled the following firms and percentages:

**Total WBE - 4%**

B2B Strategic Solutions  
150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2800  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Contact Person: Donna Bryant

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge To: Department of Libraries and Informational Systems

10865-115-53306-221220-000000-  
10865-115-54125-221220-000000-

Fiscal Years: 2011 /2012

Source of Funds: Local

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**10-0922-PR26**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE SCHOOL DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES FOR PROBATIONARY HIGH SCHOOLS AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with Class Measures Ltd., SPC Consulting, LLC and School Works LLC to provide consulting services to deliver school diagnostic services for probationary high schools and elementary schools at a cost not to exceed \$276,000.00. Consultants were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 through a duly advertised Request For Proposals (Specification No 09-250073). No services shall be provided by Consultant and no payment shall be made to Consultant prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

Specification Number : 09-250073  
Contract Administrator : Pamela Seanior / 773-553-2254

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 95169  
CLASS MEASURES LTD.  
100 TOWER PARK DRIVE., STE A  
WOBURN, MA 01810  
Peter Davies  
781-939-5699
  
- 2) Vendor # 68385  
SPC CONSULTING, LLC  
737 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE., STE: 1925  
CHICAGO, IL 60611  
Nely Bergsma  
312-306-9996
  
- 3) Vendor # 80634  
SCHOOL WORKS, LLC  
100 CUMMINGS CTR. STE 236C  
BEVERLY, MA 01915  
Ledyard McFadden  
978-921-1674

**USER:**

Turn - Around Schools  
125 S Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603

Contact : Donald Fraynd, Turnaround Officer  
Phone: 773-553-2336

**TERM:**

The term of these agreements shall commence upon the date of execution and end June 30, 2012. The agreements shall have two (2) options to renew each for a period of twelve (12) months.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

I. School Site Visits: Consultants will be expected to visit the identified school at the request of the Chief Area Officer for a minimum of three (3) days, spending at least (5) hours per day engaged in interviews and observations at the school. School visits shall be conducted by teams that include a minimum of three members, at least one (1) of whom shall have past successful experience as a school-based leader (e.g. department chair, mid-level leader or administrator). All team members shall have expertise in diagnosing the leadership and organizational capacity of an organization. Activities to take place shall include but are not limited to the following:

- a.) Interviews with school leadership, including principals, administrators and teachers;
  - b.) Classroom observations;
  - c.) Conversations with students;
  - d.) Meetings with the school's key working groups;
  - e.) Collection and subsequent analysis of school budget and School Improvement Plan for Advancing Academic Achievement (SIPAAA) information to support questions regarding the relationship towards school improvement efforts and the allocation of resources;
  - f.) Collection and subsequent analysis of current school attendance, misconduct and academic achievement data to support questions regarding trends and the outcome of explicit efforts to address noted trends; and
  - g.) Other information gathering activities deemed necessary and relevant.
- Reports shall address the presence and effectiveness of performance management strategies and activities (regular discussions regarding student data, using data to make decisions to improve student learning, etc.) Reports shall also contain an appendix with summarized interview notes, classroom observation reports, notes on observed school working groups and any other evidence necessary to support report findings.

II. The school visits shall be completed over the course of a three (3) day period, and the diagnostic report shall be completed over a two (2) day period, with final reports and recommendations due five (5) days after the first day on which a school visit is conducted and no later than fourteen (14) days after the school visit.

Services from the Consultants shall only be initiated by the Chief Education Officer or the Chief Area Officers.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Following the school visitation, consultant shall be expected to provide a detailed, evidence-based report that focuses on the capacity of the school's principal and school-based leadership team to drive positive

change with respect to academics, culture and community within four dimensions:

- a.) Structures: The way in which the organization is structured with respect to roles, responsibilities and accountability relationships;
- b.) Human Resources: The established practices for training, mobilizing and supporting all school-based personnel.
- c.) Project Management: The way in which work is distributed and shared with multiple factions in order to accomplish positive school and student outcomes; and
- d.) Performance Activities: The activities that manage effective performance and that communicate the vision, mission and goals of the school.

**OUTCOMES:**

Consultants' services shall result in preliminary recommendations and the school diagnostic report. Based on the school diagnostic report, Consultants shall submit specific recommendations, rated with respect to order of importance and urgency, to provide schools the data to make informed decisions for student development and growth. These recommendations shall include detailed descriptions of suggested services and supports that address each of the following school characteristics:

- a.) Leadership and organizational capacity: 1) Structures (including organizational chart and resource allocation modification); 2) Human Resources (including recommendations for improvement-focused professional development and support for high performers); 3) Project Management and 4) Performance Activities; and
- b.) Performance Management

**COMPENSATION:**

Consultants shall be paid upon invoicing after services have been performed. Total compensation to all Consultants shall not to exceed the sum of \$276,000.00.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Education Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The goals for this agreement are 20% total MBE and 20% total WBE participation. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subject to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various

**CFDA# :** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Richardson-Lowry indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 10-0922-PR1 through 10-0922-PR26 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Reports 10-0922-PR1 through 10-0922-PR26 adopted.**

10-0922-AR1

**REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS****THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to November 17, 2010 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**
  1. 08-1022-OP2: Amend Board Report 04-0922-OP7. Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with the Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School for Use of Portion of the School Building Located at 5410 South State Street.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
  2. 09-0624-PR14: Amend Board Report 08-0723-PR15: Approve Exercising the First and Second Options to Renew Two Agreements with Quantum Crossings, LLC for Telecommunications Maintenance, Cabling, and Services for Moves, Adds, and Changes.  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Services: Telecommunications Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations
  3. 09-0722-OP3: Approve Entering into a Master Intergovernmental License Agreement with Chicago Park District for Use of Facilities.  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Services: License Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
  4. 09-0826-PR25: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with ARAG Insurance Company to Provide Access to Legal Services Network for Chicago Public School Employees.  
User Group: Department of Human Resources  
Services: Legal Services Network  
Status: In negotiations
  5. 09-0923-EX2: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Chicago Relating to the SmartChicago Broadband Expansion Project.  
User Group: Chief Administrative Office  
Services: Smartchicago Broadband Expansion Project  
Status: In negotiations
  6. 09-1028-PR15: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Coghlan Kukankos LLC, Formerly Known as Coghlan Kukankos Cook Law Offices, to Provide Subrogation Claims Management Services.  
User Group: Office of Human Resources  
Services: Subrogation Claims Management Services  
Status: In negotiations
  7. 09-1123-EX10: Amend Board Report 09-0923-EX3: Amend Board Report 09-0527-EX5: Amend Board Report 08-1217-EX3: Amend Board Report 08-0723-EX12: Amend Board Report 08-0423-EX8: Amend Board Report 07-1024-EX3: Amend Board Report 06-1220-EX3: Amend Board Report 06-222-EX14: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with L.E.A.R.N. Charter School.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: Charter School  
Status: In negotiations
  8. 09-1123-EX11: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Academy for Global Citizenship, an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: Charter School  
Status: In negotiations
  9. 09-1123-EX13: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Epic Academy Inc., an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: Charter School  
Status: In negotiations
  10. 09-1216-PR10: Amend Board Report 08-0625-PR4: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors and Leasing Agents for the Purchase of Lease and Laptop Computers and Associated Services.  
User Group: All schools and area instructional offices, and central office departments  
Services: Purchase and Lease of Desktop and Laptop Computers  
Status: In negotiations



11. 10-0127-OP1: Amend Board Report 08-0625-OP8: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Park District for the Lease of Land and the Use of Certain Athletic Facilities to be Constructed as Part of the New Lee/Pasteur Area School.  
User Group: Chief Operating Officer  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
12. 10-0127-PR17: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Great-West Life & Annuity Insurance Company for Defined Contribution Retirement Services.  
User Group: Department of Human Capital  
Services: Defined Contribution Retirement Services  
Status: In negotiations
13. 10-0224-OP1: Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation for Rental of the Carver Middle School Building at 801 E. 133<sup>rd</sup> Place.  
User Group: Facility Operations and Maintenance  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
14. 10-0224-OP2: Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with Epic Academy Inc. for Rental of the South Chicago School Building at 8255 S. Houston.  
User Group: Facility Operations and Maintenance  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
15. 10-0224-OP5: Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academies, Inc for Rental of the Carter School Building at 2908 W. Washington.  
User Group: Facility Operations and Maintenance  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
16. 10-0324-EX4: Approve Entering into a School Management Consulting Agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership to Provide School Turnaround Services at Myra Bradwell Communications Arts & Sciences Elementary School  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: School Turnaround Services  
Status: In negotiations
17. 10-0324-EX5: Approve Entering into a School Management Consulting Agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership to Provide School Turnaround Services at George W. Curtis Elementary School.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: School Turnaround Services  
Status: In negotiations
18. 10-0324-EX6: Approve Entering into a School Management Consulting Agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership to Provide School Turnaround Services Charles S. Deneen Elementary School.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: School Turnaround Services  
Status: In negotiations
19. 10-0324-EX7: Approve Entering into a School Management Consulting Agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership to Provide School Turnaround Services at Wendell Phillips Academy High School.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: School Turnaround Services  
Status: In negotiations
20. 10-0324-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Chicago Regarding the Shared Cost Sidewalk Program.  
User Group: Department of Facilities  
Services: Replacement sidewalks  
Status: In negotiations
21. 10-0324-OP3: Approve Entering into a Master Licensing Agreement with Openlands for Use and Improvement of School Facilities.  
User Group: Department of Facilities  
Services: Installation of school gardens  
Status: In negotiations
22. 10-0324-OP6: Amend Board Report 10-0224-OP7: Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with the City of Chicago for the Land and Building Located at 363 W. Hill Street (Byrd School)  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations

23. 10-0428-PR6: Approve Entering into an Agreement with at and T for Global Positioning Satellite ("GPS") Data Transmission Services.  
 User Group: Student Transportation  
 Services: Data Transmission Services  
 Status: In negotiations
24. 10-0428-PR23: Approve Entering into an Agreement with International Baccalaureate Americans for Consulting Services.  
 User Group: Office of Academic Enhancement  
 Services: International Baccalaureate programs and services  
 Status: In negotiations
25. 10-0428-PR39: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Various Vendors for Consulting Services.  
 User Group: Citywide – Office of Teaching & Learning  
 Services: Advanced placement enrichment services  
 Status: 3 of 4 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreement is in negotiations
26. 10-0428-PR40: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Response Intervention Services (RTI).  
 User Group: Office of Teaching & Learning  
 Services: Purchase of Response Intervention Services  
 Status: 5 of 13 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreements are in negotiations
27. 10-0526-ED2: Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Providers for High Quality Early Childhood Services.  
 User Group: Office of Early Childhood Education  
 Services: Early Childhood Services  
 Status: 137 of 168 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreements are in negotiations.
28. 10-0526-EX7: Approve Entering Into Amended and Reinstated Charter School Agreements with Various Charter Schools.  
 User Group: Office of New Schools  
 Services: Charter School  
 Status: In negotiations
29. 10-0526-EX9: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Legacy Charter School.  
 User Group: Office of New Schools  
 Services: Charter School  
 Status: In negotiations
30. 10-0623-OP1: Amend Board Report 09-0325-OP3: Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with the Chicago Park District for Lease of Land at the Southeast Corner of Laflin and Monroe Streets.  
 User Group: Real Estate  
 Services: Lease of Land  
 Status: In negotiations
31. 10-0623-PR3: Approve the Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering Into Agreements with Vendors to Provide Yearbook Printing Services.  
 User Group: Office of Contracts and Procurement  
 Services: Yearbook Printing Services  
 Status: 3 of 5 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreements are in negotiations
32. 10-0623-PR7: Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with Johnson Research Group for Consulting Services Related to the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program and Other TIF Projects.  
 User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
 Services: Consulting Services  
 Status: In negotiations
33. 10-0623-PR15: Approve Exercising a Two-Year Option to Renew the Agreement with Relational Technology Services DBA Relational Technology Solutions (RTS) for Application Maintenance and Programming Support Services.  
 User Group: Information & Technology Services  
 Services: Maintenance and Programming Support Services  
 Status: In negotiations
34. 10-0623-PR20: Approve Entering Into an Agreement with the University of Wisconsin-Madison Center on Education and Work for the Purchase of Test Materials.  
 User Group: Assessment Design  
 Services: Purchase of Test Materials  
 Status: In negotiations

35. 10-0623-PR21: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Educational Ideas, Inc., DBA Ballard & Tighe Publishers for the Purchase of Test Materials.  
User Group: Department of Student Assessment, Office of Teaching and Learning  
Services: Purchase of Test Materials  
Status: In negotiations

36. 10-0623-PR22: Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Educational Testing Service for the Purchase of Test Materials and Related Services.  
User Group: Assessment Design  
Services: Purchase of Test Materials and Related Services  
Status: In negotiations

37. 10-0623-PR23: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with University of Chicago for Consulting Services.  
User Group: Assessment Design  
Services: Early literacy assessment services  
Status: In negotiations

38. 10-0623-PR28: Renew the Agreement with the Avid Center for Professional Development.  
User Groups: Department of College and Careers Programs  
Services: Professional Development Services  
Status: In negotiations

39. 10-0623-PR34: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Software License or Subscription and Services Agreements with Northwest Evaluation Association and Scantron Corporation.  
User Groups: AMPS and Office of Performance  
Services: Software License and Subscription Services  
Status: In negotiations

40. 10-0623-PR36: Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Consultants to Provide School and Area Performance Management Services.  
User Group: Office of Performance - - System-wide Schools and Area Offices  
Services: Area Performance Management Services  
Status: 3 of 10 agreements have been fully executed; remaining agreements are in negotiations

41. 10-0623-PR38: Approve the Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering Into Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Staff Professional Development and Student Development Services.  
User Group: Office of School Safety and Security  
Services: Staff and Student Development Services  
Status: 24 of 25 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreement is in negotiations.

42. 10-0623-PR39: Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Organizations to Provide Student Mentorship and Advocacy Services.  
User Group: Office of School Safety and Security  
Services: Student Mentorship and Advocacy Services  
Status: 17 of 25 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreements are in negotiations.

43. 10-0623-PR43: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Relegent LLC for the Purchase of a District Site License and Professional Development Training for Health Education Curriculum.  
User Group: Citywide Special Education Resource  
Services: Purchase of health education curriculum and professional development  
Status: In negotiations

44. 10-0623-PR48: Ratify and Amend Master Services and License Agreement with KC Distance Learning, Inc. D/B/A Aventa Learning.  
User Group: Office of Student Support and Engagement  
Services: Online Courses and Related Services  
Status: In negotiations

45. 10-0623-PR49: Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew Agreements with Various Consultants for Development and Support for Instruction Services.  
User Group: Office of Teaching & Learning  
Services: Instructional Development Services  
Status: In negotiations

**II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:**

None

**President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared Board Report 10-0922-AR1 accepted.**

**OMNIBUS**

At the Regular Board Meeting of September 22, 2010 the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 10-0922-MO1 through 10-0922-AR10 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.

**ADJOURNMENT**

President Richardson-Lowry moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Richardson-Lowry thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.

I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting of September 22, 2010 held at the Central Service Center 125 South Clark Street, Board Chamber, Chicago, Illinois, 60603.

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**

INDEXAR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL

10-0922-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions .....	150 - 153
10-0922-AR2	Authorize Continued Retention of the Law Firm Pugh Jones Johnson & Quandt, P.C.....	2, 3
10-0922-AR3	Workers' Compensation - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Christine Czarnecki-Jones - Case No. 06 WC 45478 And 06 WC 45480.....	3
10-0922-AR4	Workers' Compensation - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Maria Marquez - Case No. 07 WC 11112.....	3, 4
10-0922-AR5	Personal Injury - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Adam Doe, a Minor, by his Mother, Ann Doe .....	4
10-0922-AR6	Personal Injury - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Brian Doe, a Minor, by his Mother, Barbara Doe.....	4, 5
10-0922-AR7	Personal Injury - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Charles Doe, a Minor, by his Mother, Catherine Doe.....	5
10-0922-AR8	Personal Injury - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for David Doe, a Minor, by his Mother, Debra Doe .....	6
10-0922-AR9	Transfer and Appoint Senior Assistant General Counsel, Department of Law - (Daymon L. Ruttenberg) .....	6, 7
10-0922-AR10	Appoint Senior Assistant General Counsel, Department of Law - (Steve Lawrence).....	7

CO – COMMUNICATIONS

10-0922-CO1	Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of October 27, 2010 - 125 S. Clark Street (Board Chamber) .....	48
-------------	---	----

ED – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EDUCATION OFFICER

10-0922-ED1	Report of Student Expulsions 2010 .....	61, 62
10-0922-ED2	Amend Board Report 09-0826-ED2 Approve the Establishment of Career and Technical Education College and Career Academies and Related Programs at Eleven Seventeen High Schools .....	62- 64
10-0922-ED3	Amend Board Report 10-0728-ED3 Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Selected Vendors to Provide Consulting Services to Private Schools in Chicago Pursuant to the NCLB Title I Federal Entitlement Program .....	64 - 80

EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

10-0922-EX1	Transfer of Funds* *[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board].....	48 - 50
10-0922-EX2	Amend Board Report 09-0225-EX11 Amend Board Report 08-0723-EX11 Amend Board Report 08-0326-EX7 Amend Board Report 07-1024-EX4 Amend Board Report 07-0523-EX6 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Perspectives Charter School .....	50 - 54

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Cont.)**

10-0922-EX3 Amend Board Report 10-0428-EX3 Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX9 Amend Board Report 09-0826-EX10 Amend Board Report 09-0422-EX3 Amend Board Report 09-0325-EX14 Amend Board Report 08-1217-EX7 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools ..... 54 - 58

10-0922-EX4 Amend Board Report 10-0728-EX6 Amend Board Report 09-0826-EX7 Amend Board Report 08-0827-EX8 Amend Board Report 08-0602-EX2 Amend Board Report 07-0627-EX7 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with the Youth Connection Charter School..... 58 - 61

10-0922-EX5 Transfer and Appoint Chief Area Officer, Area 6 (Craig Benes) ..... 7, 8

10-0922-EX6 Warning Resolution - Ellen Clark, Teacher, Assigned to Barton Elementary School ..... 8

10-0922-EX7 Warning Resolution - Bonnie Glassner, Teacher, Assigned to Peterson Elementary School ..... 8, 9

10-0922-EX8 Warning Resolution - Maribel Lozada, Tenured Teacher, Avondale Elementary School ..... 9

10-0922-EX9 Warning Resolution - Rommy Masrour, Teacher, Assigned to Marshall Metropolitan High School ..... 10

10-0922-EX10 Warning Resolution - Renee Riley, Teacher, Assigned to Turner-Drew Language Academy ..... 10, 11

10-0922-EX11 Warning Resolution - Jeffrey Rowell, Teacher, Assigned to Murray Language Academy ..... 11

10-0922-EX12 Warning Resolution - Delvius Wagner, Speech Pathologist, Assigned to City-Wide Position ..... 11, 12

10-0922-EX13 Warning Resolution - Michael Williams, Teacher, Assigned to Beidler Elementary School ..... 12

10-0922-EX14 Remove and Replace the Principal of Emmett Louis Till Math & Science Academy and Terminate the Principal's Contract ..... 13, 14

10-0922-EX15 Chief Executive Officer's August 2010 Report on Appointed Teachers Who Were Honorably Terminated or Dismissed Pursuant to Board Resolution 10-0615-RS1 ..... 19 - 28

**MO – MOTION**

10-0922-MO1 Motion to Close ..... 1

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PURCHASING OFFICER**

10-0922-PR1 Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Bathroom Products and Dispensers..... 81, 82

10-0922-PR2 Approve Exercising the Option to Renew the Agreement with Central Audio-Visual Equipment, Inc. .... 82 - 84

10-0922-PR3 Approve Extending the Agreement with Bank of Montreal/Harris Bank for Procurement Card Program (Revenue Generating) ..... 84, 85

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PURCHASING OFFICER (Cont.)**

**10-0922-PR4 Amend Board Report 10-0428-PR7 Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with C and M JV1 Company, Ltd. for Milk Supply and Delivery Services .....85- 87**

**10-0922-PR5 Amend Board Report 10-0428-PR9 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Chartwells/Thompson for Food Services Management.....87 - 89**

**10-0922-PR6 Amend Board Report 10-0428-PR13 Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Pre-Qualification Status of Contractors to Provide General Contracting Services .....90 - 95**

**10-0922-PR7 Amend Board Report 10-0428-PR16 Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with Preferred Meal Systems for Prepared Meals-Frozen Preplated and Distribution Services .....95 - 97**

**10-0922-PR8 Approve the Award of Construction Contracts and Approve Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education’s Capital Improvement Program .....97 - 114**

**10-0922-PR9 Approve Payment to Indigo Construction Services Inc. for Replacement Air Conditioning Units for Dunbar High School ..... 115**

**10-0922-PR10 Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Agreement with Omicron Technologies for School Key Card Systems and Associated Services.....115 - 117**

**10-0922-PR11 Ratify the Annual Option to Renew Technical Support with Oracle America, Inc.....117 - 119**

**10-0922-PR12 Approve Payment to National School Boards Association for Membership Fees - Office of the Board ..... 119**

**10-0922-PR13 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Peace and Education Coalition of Back of the Yards, New City for Additional Learning Opportunities Facilitator Support at Chavez School.....119 - 121**

**10-0922-PR14 Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with After School Matters to Provide Apprenticeship and Educational Services..... 121, 122**

**10-0922-PR15 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Careers Through Culinary Arts Program (C-CAP) for Educational Services ..... 122, 123**

**10-0922-PR16 Amend Board Report 10-0526-PR20 Approve Exercising the Option to Renew the Agreement with Various External Partners to Provide Out-of-School Time Programs and Services to Students and Their Families in the Chicago Public Schools Community Schools Initiative.....123 - 129**

**10-0922-PR17 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with City Year for Tutoring Services ... 129, 130**

**10-0922-PR18 Approve Extending the Agreement with R.V. Kuhns Associates, Inc. for Consulting Services ..... 131, 132**

**10-0922-PR19 Authorize Placement of the Board’s Pollution Liability Insurance Program Through Mesirow Insurance Services, Inc..... 133, 134**

**10-0922-PR20 Approve the Pre-Qualified Status of and Entering Into Agreements with Karl Productions, CCFC Inc. and Rocket Productions for Video Production Services .....134 - 136**

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PURCHASING OFFICER (Cont.)**

**10-0922-PR21 Amend Board Report 09-0624-PR34 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Stericycle, Inc. for Bloodborne Pathogens Supplies ..... 136 - 138**

**10-0922-PR22 Amend Board Report 10-0428-PR40 Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Vendors for Purchase of Response to Intervention Services (RTI) ..138 - 141**

**10-0922-PR23 Approve Entering Into a License Agreement with Achieve 3000, Inc. for the Purchase of Web-Based Instructional Text for Use in Reading Response to Intervention Services (RTI) and Language Arts (RLA) Curriculum – Dreams and Dreams and Doorways ..... 141, 142**

**10-0922-PR24 Ratify Exercising the Second Option to Renew the License Agreement with the Gale Group.....142 - 145**

**10-0922-PR25 Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Software and License Service Agreement with the Library Corporation.....145 - 147**

**10-0922-PR26 Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Consultants to Provide School Diagnostic Services for Probation High Schools and Elementary Schools ...147 - 149**

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

**10-0922-RS1 Amend Board Report 10-0428-RS1 Resolution Providing for the Issue of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010, of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to Exceed \$700,000,000 \$800,000,000, for the Purpose of Paying Part of the Cost of Certain Capital Improvements in and for Said Board .....29 - 46**

**10-0922-RS2 Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Design and Construction of Jones Replacement High School.....46, 47**

**10-0922-RS3 Resolution Appointing New Chairperson of the NCLB Title I Parent Involvement Advisory Board .....47, 48**

**10-0922-RS4 Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Removal and Replacement of the Principal of Emmett Louis Till Math & Science Academy and the Termination of the Principal's Contract..... 15**

**10-0922-RS5 Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Dismissal of John Dotson, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to Edward Coles Language Academy ..... 15, 16**

**10-0922-RS6 Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Dismissal of Carmen Nunez, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to McAuliffe Elementary School ..... 16**

**10-0922-RS7 Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel ..... 17**

**10-0922-RS8 Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers ..... 17**

**10-0922-RS9 Resolution Authorizing the Honorable Termination of Regularly Certified and Appointed Teachers..... 18, 19**